

**S-100**

**\$2.00**  
U.S.A.

# **MICROSYSTEMS**

<sup>TM</sup>

**JULY/AUG 1980**

**VOL. 1/NO. 4**

## **A SUPER 8080 DEBUGGING EMULATOR**

**See Pages 22-31**

### **Also in this Issue**

<b>16 Bit Memory for S-100 Bus</b>	BY KEN MAUN & PAT STAKEM.....	<b>Page 16</b>
<b>CP/M* Connection</b>	BY CHRIS TERRY .....	<b>Page 32</b>
<b>A Spooling Program for NorthStar</b>	BY RANDY REITZ .....	<b>Page 36</b>
<b>A Monitor Program in PASCAL</b>	BY JON BONDY.....	<b>Page 44</b>

\*Registered trademark of Digital Research

**and more**

Complete Table of Contents on Page 3

# 26 MEGABYTES

# \$4995.



# DRIVE A HARD BARGAIN!

Suddenly, S-100 microcomputer systems can easily handle 100 million bytes. Because Morrow Designs™ now offers the first 26 megabyte hard disk memory for S-100 systems—the DISCUS M26™ Hard Disk System.

It has 26 megabytes of useable memory (29 megabytes unformatted). And it's expandable to 104 megabytes.

The DISCUS M26™ system is delivered complete—a 26 megabyte hard disk drive, controller, cables and operating system—for just \$4995. Up to three additional drives can be added, \$4495 apiece.

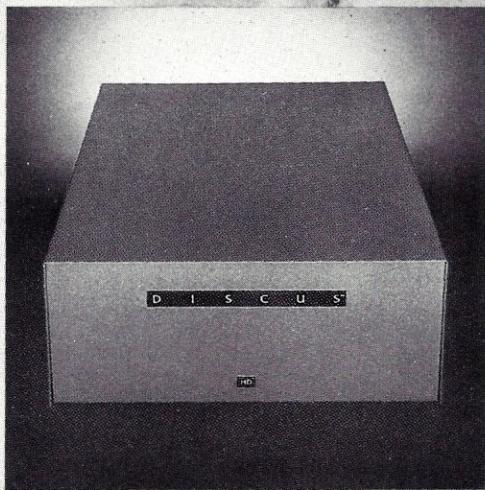
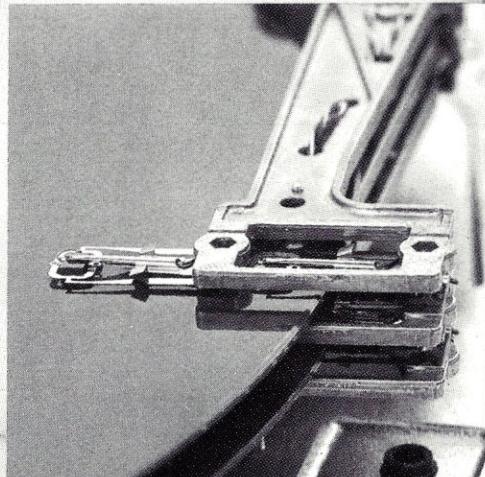
The DISCUS M26™ system features the Shugart SA4008 Winchester-type sealed media hard disk drive, in a handsome metal cabinet with fan and power supply.

The single-board S-100 controller incorporates intelligence to supervise all data transfers, communicating with the CPU via three I/O ports (command, status, and data). The controller has the ability to generate interrupts at the completion of each command to increase system throughput. There is a 512 byte sector buffer on-board. And each sector can be individually write-protected for data base security.

The operating system furnished with DISCUS M26™ systems is the widely accepted CP/M\* 2.0.

See the biggest, most cost-efficient memory ever introduced for S-100 systems, now at your local computer shop. If unavailable locally, write Morrow Designs™ 5221 Central Avenue, Richmond, CA 94804. Or call (415) 524-2101, weekdays 10-5 Pacific Time.

\*CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.



 MORROW DESIGNS™  
**Thinker Toys™**

# S-100 MICROSYSTEMS<sup>TM</sup>

Volume 1 Number 4

July/August 1980

Editorial Correspondence should be sent to:  
S-100 MICROSYSTEMS, BOX 1192,  
Mountainside, NJ 07092.

## STAFF

Sol Libes publisher/editor  
Claudette Moore managing editor  
Patti Balinski layout/typesetting  
Jacob Epstein CP/M\* editor  
Jon Bondy Pascal editor  
Don Libes assistant editor  
Lennie Libes  
Susan Libes subscriptions/office manager

S-100 MICROSYSTEMS is seeking articles on S-100 software, hardware and applications. Program listings should be typed on white paper with a new ribbon. Articles should be typed 40 characters/inch at 10 pitch. Author's name, address and phone number should be included on first page of article and all pages should be numbered. Photos are desirable and should be black and white glossy.

Commercial advertising is welcomed. Write to S-100 MICROSYSTEMS, 93 Washington St., Morristown, NJ 07960, or phone Claudette Moore at 201-267-4558.

\*TMK Digital Research

## IN THIS ISSUE

16 Bit Wide Memory for the S-100 Bus.....	16
Ken Maun & Pat Stakem	
8080 Dynatrace.....	22
Charlie Foster & Richard Meador	
The CP/M Connection.....	32
Chris Terry	
North Star Topics.....	36
Randy Reitz	
A Monitor Program in Pascal.....	44
Jon Bondy	
S-100 Processor Boards & Manufacturers.....	50
Sol Libes	

## DEPARTMENTS

Editor's Page.....	4
Letters to the Editor.....	8
News & Views.....	10
Product Review.....	14
New Products.....	52
Software Directory.....	54
Advertiser Index.....	56

S-100 MICROSYSTEMS (USPS 529-530) is published six times per year for \$9.50 per year (USA) by LIBES, INC., 995 Chimney Ridge, Springfield, NJ 07081. Controlled circulation pending at Baltimore, Maryland.

POSTMASTER: Send address changes to S-100 MICROSYSTEMS, PO Box 789-M, Morristown, NJ 07960.

Copyright © 1980 by Libes, Inc.  
All rights reserved, reproduction prohibited without permission.



## The Editor's Page

by Sol Libes

# The S-100 Bus: Past, Present And Future

### Part II

This is the second, and concluding article, analyzing the S-100 computer systems picture. The first part, which appeared in issue 3 covered the history of the S-100 bus systems. This article discusses its present status, and what I believe to be its future direction.

S-100 bus-based systems have been in manufacture now for over five years. The life span of the bus is the longest of any of the personal computer systems—over twice as long as that of the TRS-80, PET, and Apple computers. Moreover, there are more S-100 systems in operation than there are TRS-80, PET, and Apple computers; I would estimate that there are presently over 200,000 installed S-100 computer systems.

Furthermore, the dominance of the microcomputer field by S-100 systems will increase, since Radio Shack plans to stop production on the TRS-80, Model I before the end of the year. S-100's, I predict, will continue to be manufactured for a long time to come.

I have heard several people say, "S-100 is dead," and I have even seen statements like this in print. The articles that contained this statement usually included other erroneous statements as well. This misbelief is generally based on the fact that five S-100 manufacturers closed their doors in 1978-79 (although two subsequently opened again); however, the early demise of these companies was a result of mismanagement, not of their

use of the S-100 bus. The fact is that during 1979, five new manufacturers of S-100 mainframes entered the market; so far this year, there are four new S-100 mainframe makers. I last counted a total of 19 S-100 mainframe manufacturers, over 60 manufacturers of plug-in boards, and a staggering 160 suppliers of software for S-100 systems.

Since the number of manufacturers of S-100 products far exceed the number of manufacturers of products for TRS-80, Apple and PET, it is obvious that the gross S-100 business is greater.

The fact is, for sophisticated system development work, or for business or scientific applications, S-100 based systems are the only systems offering the necessary power and features. Furthermore, they provide these additional features at a cost that is competitive with the less powerful TRS-80, etc., systems. For example, try shopping for a word processing system to run a good word processor software package (e.g., WordStar), and you will find that an S-100 system is less expensive than a TRS-80 Model II (you cannot run WordStar on a Model I).

But, most importantly, S-100 based systems offer power, features, and flexibility that are just not available on most other personal systems. To be specific:

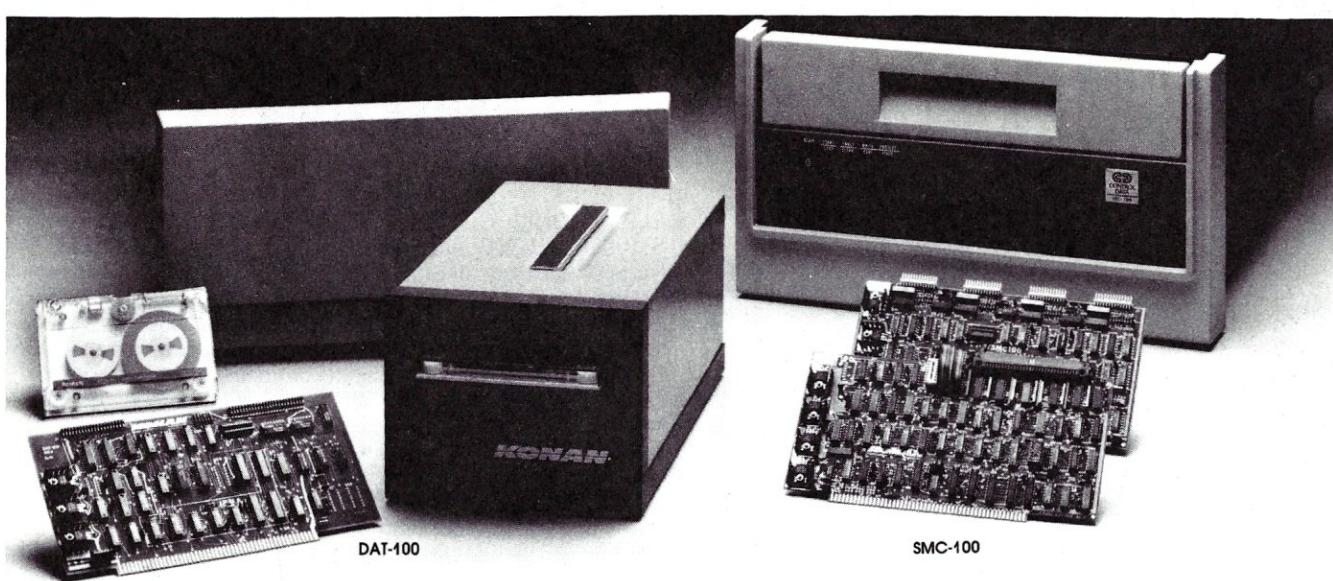
- More software is available. There are several times more high-level languages, operating systems, and

*Reprinted, with permission, from April 14, 1980 issue of INFOWORLD, 530 Lytton Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94301. Subscription \$18/yr.*

applications packages for S-100 based systems than there are for any other system. Languages such as Basic, Fortran, Pascal, Cobol, APL, Algol, Lisp, C, and many more.

- There is greater computer power capability with the S-100. What other system has direct addressing of up to 16 M bytes of memory (24 address lines) and 64K input/output ports (16 address lines), up to eleven vectored interrupt lines, up to sixteen masters on the bus (with priority), up to twenty-three plug-in slots on the motherboard, up to 10 MHz clock on the bus, plug-in operator front panel, and more?
- The S-100 bus is now standardized by the Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers (IEEE), assuring conformity among manufacturers. The only other standardized bus is the Intel Multibus, which is less powerful and more expensive than the S-100.
- The modularity of the S-100 system assures that these systems can be upgraded with the changing state of the art. For example, there are owners of five-year-old Altairs who have installed 16-bit CPU's into their systems with just some plug-in board changes.

Today, the S-100 computer bus is a mature, refined system that has evolv-



## Hard disk and hardtape™ control

### Up to 2400 Megabytes of hard disk control for the S-100 bus.

Konan's SMC-100 interfaces S-100 bus micro computers with all hard disk drives having the Industry Standard SMD Interface. It is available with software drivers for most popular operating systems. Each SMC-100 controls up to 4 drives ranging from 8 to 600 megabytes per drive, including most "Winchester" drives -- such as Kennedy, Control Data, Fujitsu, Calcomp, Microdata, Memorex, Ampex, and others.

SMC-100 is a sophisticated, reliable system for transferring data at fast 6 to 10 megahertz rates with onboard sector buffering, sector interleaving, and DMA.

SMC-100's low cost-per-megabyte advanced technology keeps your micro computer system micro-priced. Excellent quantity discounts are available.

### Konan's HARDTAPE™ subsystem... very low cost tape and/or hard disk Winchester backup and more.

Konan's new DAT-100 Single Board Controller interfaces with a 17½ megabyte (unformatted) cartridge tape drive as well as the Marksman Winchester disk drive by Century Data.

The DAT-100 "hardtape" system is the only logical way to provide backup for "Winchester" type hard disk systems. (Yields complete hard disk backup with data verification in 20-25 minutes.)

Konan's HARDTAPE™ subsystem is available off the shelf as a complete tape and disk mass storage system or an inexpensive tape and/or disk subsystem.

**Konan controllers and subsystems support most popular software packages including FAMOS™, CP/M® version 2.X, and MP/M.**

Konan, first (and still the leader) in high-reliability tape and disk mass storage devices, offers OEM's, dealers and other users continuing diagnostic support and strong warranties. Usual delivery is off the shelf to 30 days with complete subsystems on hand for immediate delivery.

Call Konan's TOLL FREE ORDER LINE today:

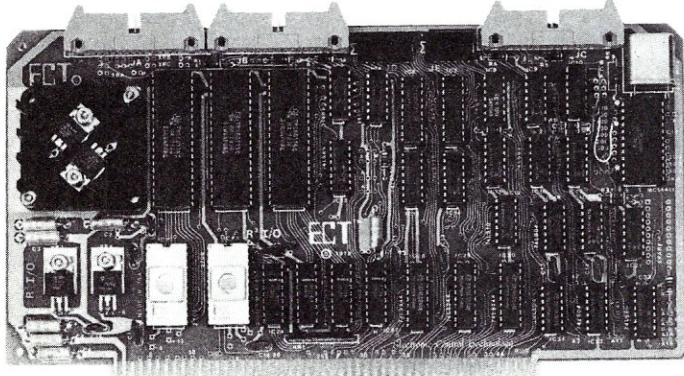
**800-528-4563**

Or write to Bob L. Gramley  
Konan Corporation, 1448 N. 27th Avenue  
Phoenix, AZ 85009. TWX/TELEX 9109511552

CP/M® is a registered trade name of Digital Research,  
FAMOS™ is a trade name of MVT Micro Computer Systems.  
HARDTAPE™ is a trade name of Konan Corporation.

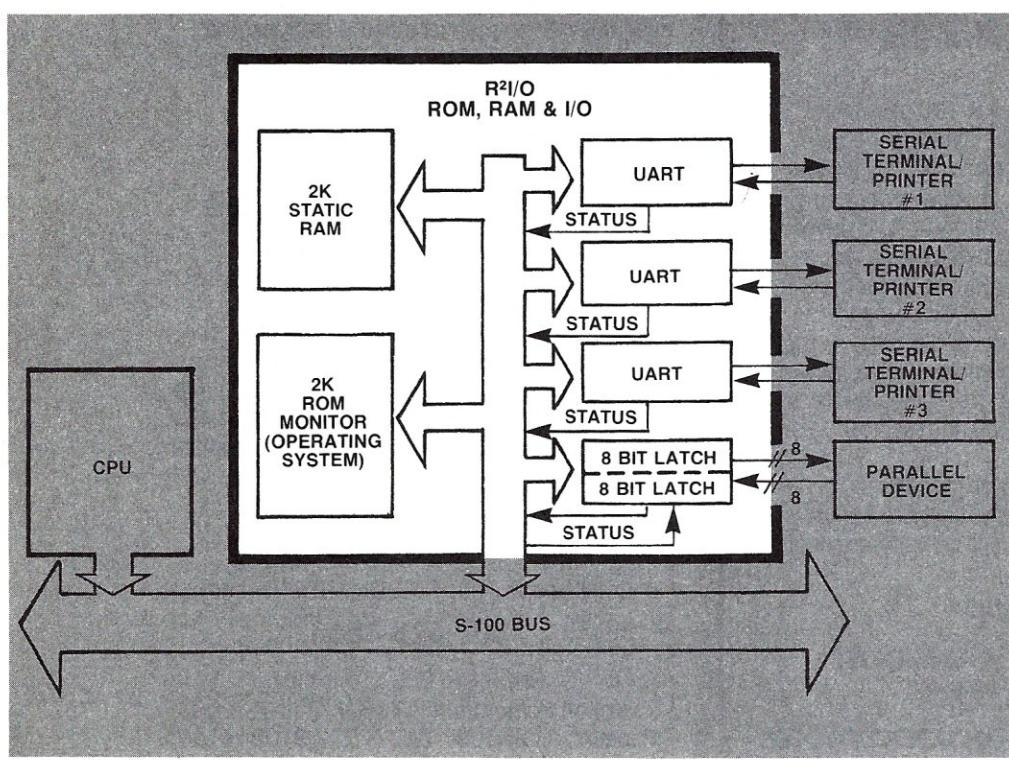
**KONAN**

# ECT R<sup>2</sup>I/O... The S-100 ROM, RAM & I/O Board



- S-100 BUS
- 3 Serial I/O Ports
- 2K ROM
- 1 Parallel I/O Port
- 2K RAM
- 4 Status Ports
- ROM Monitor (Operating System)

ELECTRONIC CONTROL TECHNOLOGY's R<sup>2</sup>I/O is an S-100 Bus I/O Board with 3 Serial I/O Ports (UART's), 1 Parallel I/O Port, 4 Status Ports, 2K of ROM with Monitor Program and 2K of Static RAM. The R<sup>2</sup>I/O provides a convenient means of interfacing several I/O devices, such as - CRT terminals, line printers, modems or other devices, to an S-100 Bus Microcomputer or dedicated controller. It also provides for convenient Microcomputer system control from a terminal keyboard with the 8080 Apple ROM monitor containing 26 Executive Commands and I/O routines. It can be used in dedicated control applications to produce a system with as few as two boards, since the R<sup>2</sup>I/O contains ROM, RAM and I/O. The standard configuration has the Monitor ROM located at F000 Hex with the RAM at F800 Hex and the I/O occupies the first block of 8 ports. Jumper areas provide flexibility to change these locations, within reason, as well as allow the use of ROM's other than the 2708 (e.g. 2716 or similar 24 pin devices). Baud rates are individually selectable from 75 to 9600. Voltage levels of the Serial I/O Ports are RS-232.

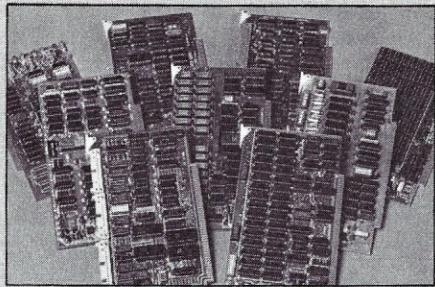


## 8080 APPLE MONITOR COMMANDS

- A – Assign I/O
- B – Branch to user routine A-Z
- C – Undefined
- D – Display memory on console in Hex
- E – End of file tag for Hex dumps
- F – Fill memory with a constant
- G – GOTO an address with breakpoints
- H – Hex math sum & difference
- I – User defined
- J – Non-destructive memory test
- K – User defined
- L – Load a binary format file
- M – Move memory block to another address
- N – Nulls leader/trailer
- O – User defined
- P – Put ASCII into memory
- Q – Query I/O ports: Q1 (N)-read I/O; Q0(N,V)-send I/O
- R – Read a Hex file with checksum
- S – Substitute/examine memory in Hex
- T – Types the contents of memory in ASCII equivalent
- U – Unload memory in Binary format
- V – Verify memory block against another memory block
- W – Write a checksummed Hex file
- X – Examine/modify CPU registers
- Y – 'Yes there' search for 'N' Bytes in memory
- Z – 'Z END' address of last R/W memory location

# At Intersystems, "dump" is an instruction. Not a way of life.

(Or, when you're ready for IEEE S-100, will your computer be ready for you?)



We're about to be gadflies again.

While everyone's been busy trying to convince you that large buses housed in strong metal boxes will guarantee versatility and ward off obsolescence, we've been busy with something better. Solving the *real* problem with the first line of computer products *built from the ground up to conform to the new IEEE S-100 Bus Standard*. Offering you extra versatility in 8-bit applications today. And a full 16 bits tomorrow.

We call our new line Series II™. And even if you don't need the full 24-bit address for up to 16 megabytes (!) of memory right now, they're something to think about. Because of all the perform-

ance, flexibility and economy they offer. Whether you're looking at a new mainframe, expanding your present one or upgrading your system with an eye to the future. (Series II boards are compatible with most existing S-100 systems and all IEEE S-100 Standard cards as other manufacturers get around to building them.)

Consider some of the features: Reliable operation to 4MHz and beyond. Full compatibility with 8- and 16-bit CPUs, peripherals and other devices. Eight levels of prioritized interrupts. Up to 16 individually-addressable DMA devices, with IEEE Standard overlapped operation. User-selectable functions addressed by DIP-switch or jumpers, eliminating soldering. And that's just for openers.

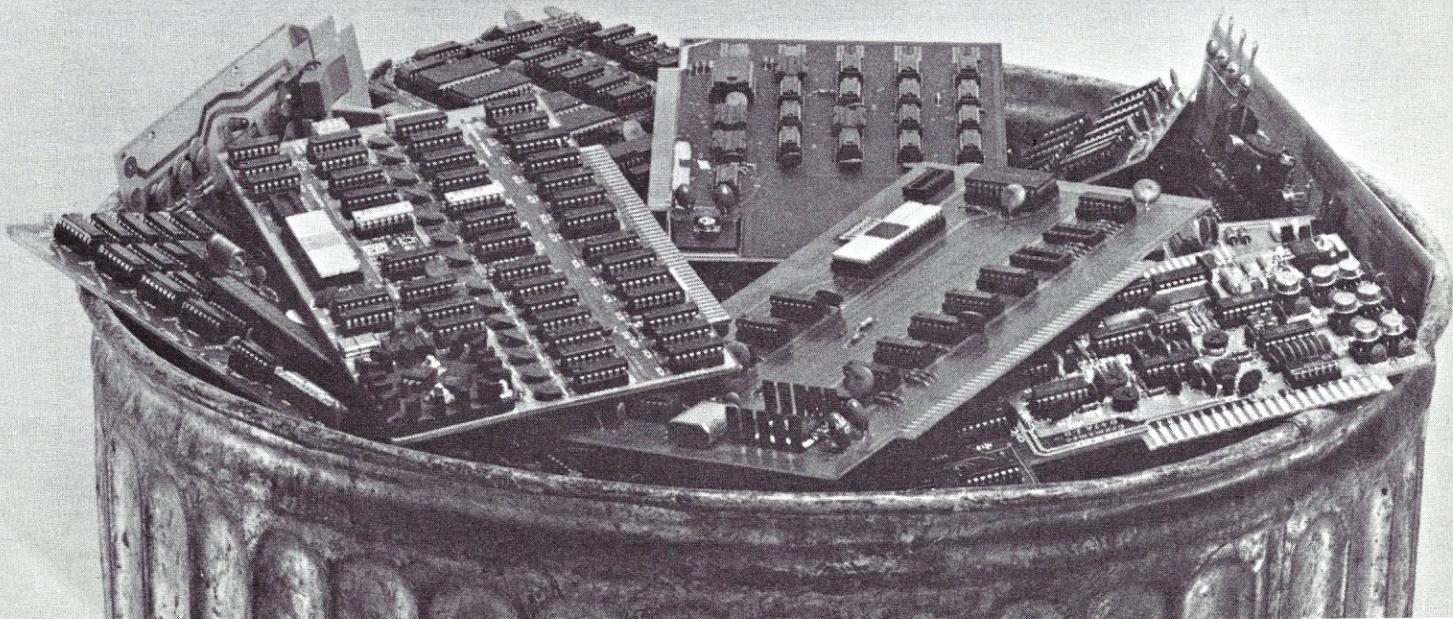
The best part is that all this heady stuff is available *now*! In our advanced processor—a full IEEE Bus Master featuring Memory Map™ addressing to a full megabyte. Our fast, flexible 16K Static RAM and 64K Dynamic RAM boards. An incredibly versatile and

economical 2-serial, 4-parallel Multiple I/O board. 8-bit A/D-D/A converter. Our Double-Density High-Speed Disk Controller. And what is undoubtedly the most flexible front panel in the business. Everything you need for a complete IEEE S-100 system. Available separately, or all together in our new DPS-1 Mainframe!

Whatever your needs, why dump your money into obsolete products labelled "IEEE timing compatible" or other words people use to make up for a lack of product. See the future now, at your Intersystems dealer or call/write for our new catalog. We'll tell you all about Series II and the new IEEE S-100 Bus we helped pioneer. Because it doesn't make sense to buy yesterday's products when tomorrow's are already here.

**Intersystems**™

Ithaca Intersystems Inc.,  
1650 Hanshaw Road/PO. Box 91,  
Ithaca, NY 14850  
607-257-0190/TWX: 510 255 4346



# No.14: Take a byte.

Software for most popular 8080/280\* computer disk systems including

**NORTH STAR, ICOM, MICROPOLIS, DYNABYTE DB8/2 & DB8/4, EXIDY SORCERER, SD SYSTEMS, ALTAIR, VECTOR MZ, MECA, 8" IBM, HEATH H17 & H89, HELIOS, IMSAI VDP42 & 44, REX, NYLAC, INTERTEC SUPER-BRAIN, VISTA V80 and V200, TRS-80\* MODEL I and MODEL II, ALTOS, OHIO SCIENTIFIC, DIGI-LOG, KONTRON PSI-80, IMS 5000 diskette formats and CSSN BACKUP cartridge tapes.**

## CP/M® VERSION 2 FOR TRS-80 MODEL II NOW AVAILABLE

**Software with / Manual**  
with / Manual  
Manual / Alone

**CP/M® FLOPPY DISK OPERATING SYSTEM — Digital Research's operating system, configured for many popular micro-computers and disk systems:**

System	Version	Price
North Star Single Density	1.4	145/25
North Star Double Density	1.4	145/25
North Star Double/Quad	2.0	170/25
ICOM Micro-Disk 2411	1.4	145/25
ICOM 3712	1.4	145/25*
COM 3712	1.4	145/25*
Mits 3202/Altair 8800	1.4	145/25
Heath H8 + H17	1.4	145/25
Heath H89	1.4	145/25
Heath H89 by Magnolia	1.4	145/25
TRS-80 Model I	2.0	170/25
TRS-80 Model II	2.0	170/25
TRS-80 Model II + Corvus	2.0	250/25
Processor Technology Helios II	1.4	145/25
Cromemco System 3	1.4	145/25
Intel MDS 8080	2.0	170/25
Intel MDS Single Density	2.0	170/25
Microplus Mod I	1.4	145/25
Microplus Mod II	1.4	145/25

The following configurations are scheduled for release soon:

Apple II	2.0	360/25*
North Star Double/Quad + Corvus	2.0	250/25
North Star Horizon HD-1	2.0	250/25
Ohio Scientific C3	2.0	200/25
Ohio Scientific C3-C	2.0	250/25
Microplus Mod II	2.0	200/25
Motorola MDX STD Bus System	2.0	320/25*
ICOM 3812	2.0	225/25
ICOM 4511/Perotec D3000	2.0	375/25
Durango F-85	2.0	170/25

Software consists of the operating system, text editor, assembler, debugger and other utilities for file management and system configuration. Includes a set of Digital Research's documentation and additional implementation notes included. Systems marked \* and \*\* include firmware on 2708 and 2716. Systems marked + include 5440 media change. Systems marked # require the specific version of software in the box. Systems marked \$ have more variations available to suit console interface of system. Call or write for full list of options. § includes hardware addition to allow our standard versions of software to run under it.

**Z80 EXTENDED PACKAGE —** Consists of: (1) disk file line editor, with global inter and intra-line facilities; (2) Z80 relocating assembler, Zilog/Mostek mnemonics, conditional assembly and cross reference table; (3) relocating linker; producing relocatable hex disk file. \$395/25

**ZOT — Z80 Monitor** Debugger to break and examine registers with standard Zilog/Mostek mnemonic display. \$35 when ordered with Z80 Development Package. \$50/10

**XASM-68 —** Non-macro cross-assembler with nested conditionals and full range of pseudo operations. Assembles from standard Motorola MC6800 mnemonics to Intel hex. \$200/25

**XASM-65 —** As XASM-68 for MOS Technology MC6500 series mnemonics. \$200/25

**DISTEL —** Disk based disassembler to Intel 8080 or TDL/Xitan 8080 source code, listing and cross reference file. Intel or TDL/Xitan pseudo op optional. Runs on 8080. \$65/10

**DISILOG —** As DISTEL to Zilog/Mostek mnemonic files. Runs on Z80 only. \$65/10

**SMAL/80 Structured Macro Assembler Language —** Package of powerful general purpose text macro processor and SMAL structured language compiler. SMAL is an assembler language with IF-THEN-ELSE, LOOP-REPEAT-WHILE, DO-END, BEGIN-END constructs. \$75/15

**Tiny C —** Interactive interpretive system for teaching structured programming techniques. Manual includes full source listings. \$105/50

**BDS C COMPILER —** Supports most features of language including Structures, Arrays, Pointers, recursion, function definition, overloading, inline loader, library manager, and library containing general purpose, file I/O, and floating point functions. Lacks initializers, statics, floats and longs. Documentation includes "The C PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE" by Kernighan and Ritchie. \$125/20

**WHITESMITHS C COMPILER —** The ultimate in a pseudo-code Pascal and more extensive facilities. Conforms to the full UNIX® Version 7 C language, described by Kernighan and Ritchie, and makes available over 75 functions for performing I/O, string manipulation and storage allocation. Linkable to Microsoft REL files. Requires 60K CP/M. \$630/30

## MICROSOFT

**Software with / Manual**  
with / Manual  
Manual / Alone

<input type="checkbox"/> BASIC-80 — Disk Extended BASIC, ANSI compatible with long variable names, WHILE/WEND, chaining, & variable length file records	\$325/\$25
<input type="checkbox"/> BASIC COMPILER — Language compatible with BASIC-80 and 3-10 times faster execution. Produces standard Microsoft relocatable binary output. Includes MACRO-80. Also linkable to FORTRAN-80 or COBOL-80 code modules	\$350/\$25
<input type="checkbox"/> FORTRAN-80 — ANSI 66 (except for COMPLEX) plus many extensions. Includes relocatable object compiler, linking loader, library manager. Includes MACRO-80 (see below)	\$425/\$25
<input type="checkbox"/> COBOL-80 — Level 1 ANSI '74 standard COBOL plus most of Level 2. Full sequential, relative, and indexed file support with variable file names. STRING, UNSTRING, COMPUTE, VARYING/UNTIL, EXTEND, CALL, COPY, SEARCH, 3-dimensional arrays, composite data structures, and many more. Includes interactive screen-handling extensions. Includes compatible assembler, linking loader, and basic library manager as described under MACRO-80	\$700/\$25
<input type="checkbox"/> MACRO-80 — 8080/Z80 Macro Assembler. Intel and Zilog mnemonics supported. Relocatable binary output. Loader, library Manager and Cross-Assembler. List utility included	\$149/\$15
<input type="checkbox"/> XMACRO-86 — 8086 cross assembler. All Macro and utility features of MACRO-80 package. Mnemonics slightly modified from Intel ASM86. Compatibility data sheet available	\$275/\$25
<input type="checkbox"/> EDIT-80 — Very fast random access text editor for text with or without line numbers. Global and intra-line commands supported. File compare utility included.	\$89/\$15

**PASCAL/M® —** Completes enhanced Standard Pascal with improved editor code. Totally CP/M compatible. Random access files. Both 16 and 32-bit integers. Runtime error recovery. Convenient STRINGS, O/THERE clause on CASE. Comprehensive manual (90 pp, indexed). SEGMENT provides overlay structure. IMPORT, REPORT and untyped files for arbitrary I/O. Requires 58K CP/M. \$395/25

**PASCAL/Z —** Z80 native code PASCAL compiler. Provides optimization, ROMable re-entrant code. All interfacing to CP/M is through the support library. The package includes compiler, relocating assembler and linker, and source for all library modules. Variant records, strings and direct I/O are supported. Requires 5K CP/M and 780 CP/M. \$395/25

**PASCAL-80 —** Standard PASCAL. Generalizes ROMable 8080 machine code. Symbolic debugger included. Supports interrupt procedures, CP/M and assembly language interface. Real variables can be BCD, software floating point, or AMD 951 hardware floating point. Includes floating point, evaluation and record data types. Manual explains BASIC-to-PASCAL conversion. Requires 32K

**ALGOL-60 —** Powerful block-structured language compiler featuring economical run-time dynamic allocation of memory. Very compact (24K total RAM) system implementing almost all Algol 60 report features plus hardware floating point including floating point, evaluation and record data types. Manual explains BASIC-to-ALGOL conversion. Requires 32K

**FORTRAN-80 —** Character string handling plus routines for floating point conversion from FORTRAN to compatible Microsoft languages. The utility library contains routines that enable programs to chain to a COM file, retrieve command line parameters, and search file directories with full wild card facilities. Supplied as linkable modules in Microsoft format. \$95/\$20

**STRING/80 —** Source code available separately \$295/NA

**STRING BIT —** FORTRAN character string handling. Replaces string handling, I/O, pack, move, separate, concatenate, compare and convert strings. This package completely eliminates the problems associated with character string handling in FORTRAN. Supplied with source code

**VSORT —** Versatile sort/merge system for fixed length records with fixed or variable length fields. VSORT can be used as a stand-alone package or loaded and called from other programs. As a subroutine, VSORT is a subroutine, maximizes the use of buffer space by saving the TPA on disk and restoring it on completion of sorting. Records may be up to 255 bytes long with a maximum of 5 fields. Upper/lower case translation and numeric fields supported. \$65/\$15

**TEXTWRITER —** Standard PASCAL. Generalizes ROMable 8080 machine code. Symbolic debugger included. Supports interrupt procedures, CP/M and assembly language interface. Real variables can be BCD, software floating point, or AMD 951 hardware floating point. Includes floating point, evaluation and record data types. Manual explains BASIC-to-PASCAL conversion. Requires 32K

**ALGOL-60 —** Powerful block-structured language compiler featuring economical run-time dynamic allocation of memory. Very compact (24K total RAM) system implementing almost all Algol 60 report features plus hardware floating point including floating point, evaluation and record data types. Manual explains BASIC-to-ALGOL conversion. Requires 32K

**FORTRAN-80 —** Character string handling plus routines for floating point conversion from FORTRAN to compatible Microsoft languages. The utility library contains routines that enable programs to chain to a COM file, retrieve command line parameters, and search file directories with full wild card facilities. Supplied with source code and CP/M files

**C/HM7474X —** Has full range of functions to create or re-name an IBM 3741 volume, display directory information and edit the data set contents. Provides full file transfer facilities between 3741 volume data sets and CP/M files

**C/TPA —** Utility to link one computer to another also equipped with a BTA80. Allows direct link between two computers (no converter, no hex). CRC block control check for very reliable error detection and automatic retry. We use it! It's great! Full wildcard expansion to send \*COM, etc. 9600 baud with wire, 300 baud with phone connection. Both ends need one. Standard and § versions can talk to one another. \$150/\$10

**WHAT'SIT? —** Interactive data-base system using associative tags to retrieve information by subject. Hashing and random access used for fast response. Requires CBASIC-2

**SELECTOR III-C2 —** Data Base Processor to create and maintain data bases. Includes a menu driven sorted reports with numerical summaries or mailing labels. Comes with sample applications, including Sales, Activity, Inventory, Payables, Receivables, Check Register, and Client/Patient Appointments, etc. Requires CBASIC-2. Supplied in source code

**GLECTOR III —** General purpose options to SELECTOR III. Includes a unique chart of transaction types insure proper entry bookkeeping. Generates balance sheets, P&L statements and journals. Two year record allows for statement of changes in financial position report. Supplied in source. Requires CBASIC-2

**CBS —** Configurable Business System is a comprehensive set of programs for defining custom data files and application systems without using a programming language such as BASIC, FORTRAN, etc. Multiple key fields for each data file are supported. Set-up program generates system to suit a specific printer. Prints fast and in a variety of data formats and retrieves with transaction processing. Report generator program does complex calculations with stored and derived data record selection with multiple criteria, and custom formats. Sample inventory and mailing list systems included. No support language required

**Tasty lower prices!**

**EIDOS SYSTEMS**

KISS — Keyed Index Sequential Search. Offers complete Multi-Keyed Index Sequential and Direct Access file management. Includes built-in utility functions for 16 or 32 bit arithmetic, string/integer conversion and string compare. Delivered as a relocatable linkable module in Microsoft format for use with FORTRAN-80 or COBOL-80, etc.

WHITESMITHS C COMPILER — The ultimate in a pseudo-code Pascal and more extensive facilities. Conforms to the full UNIX® Version 7 C language, described by Kernighan and Ritchie, and makes available over 75 functions for performing I/O, string manipulation and storage allocation. Linkable to Microsoft REL files. Requires 60K CP/M. \$630/30

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

**New Address**

**New Phone**

**Lifeboat Associates**, 1651 Third Avenue, N.Y., N.Y. 10028 (212) 860-0300 Telex: 220501

**All Lifeboat programs require CP/M, unless otherwise stated.**

**Software with / Manual**  
with / Manual  
Manual / Alone

**All Microsoft prices are discounted!**

**MICROPRO**

SUPER-SORT I — Sort, merge, extract utility as absolute

SUPER-SORT II — Above available as absolute program only

SUPER-SORT III — As II without SELECT/EXCLUDE

WORD-STAR — Menu driven visual word processing

WORD-STAR Customization Notes — For sophisticated users who do not have time to learn the standard terminal or printer configurations in the distribution version of WORD-STAR

WORD-MASTER Text Editor — In one mode has super

TEXTWRITER III — Text formatter to justify and paginate letters and other documents. Special features include insertion of text during execution from other disk files or console, permitting recipe documents to be created from linked fragments on other files. Has facilities for sorted index, table of contents and footnote insertions. Ideal for contracts, manuals. Now compatible with Electric Pencil® prepared files.

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE —

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE — Generates invoice register and complete monthly statements. Tracks current and aged receivables. Maintains customer file including credit information and account status. The current status of any customer is available at instant. Includes a general register, accounts receivable, invoice register, payment and adjustment register, and aging report. Also, accounts receivable, invoice register, payment and adjustment report. Provides input in source code for Microsoft BASIC. \$390/\$30

PAYROLL — Payroll payroll generated monthly, quarterly and annual returns. Prepares reports for federal withholding and FICA as well as withholding for all 50 states plus up to 20 cities from pre-computed or user generated tables. Will print check. Payroll includes reporting for Summary and Unemployment Tax Report. Provides input to PEACHTREE General Ledger. Supplied in source code for Microsoft BASIC. \$390/\$30

INVENTORY — Maintains detailed information on each inventory item including part number, description, unit of measure, vendor and reorder date, item activity and complete information on current item quantity, cost, and other pertinent information. Includes Physical Inventory Worksheet, Inventory Price List, Departmental Summary Report, Inventory Status Report, The Reorder Report and the Period-to-Date and Year-to-Date reports. Supplied in source code for Microsoft BASIC. \$110/\$30

PEACHTREE — General ledger system for small business and home office. Includes a following set of programs: General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, Payroll Register, Payroll Adjustment, Payroll Reporting, Summary and Unemployment Tax Report, Payroll, Payroll Reporting, Summary and Unemployment Tax Report. Provides input to PEACHTREE General Ledger. Supplied in source code for Microsoft BASIC. \$390/\$30

EIDOS SYSTEMS

CBS — Configurable Business System is a comprehensive set of programs for defining custom data files and application systems without using a programming language such as BASIC, FORTRAN, etc. Multiple key fields for each data file are supported. Set-up program generates system to suit a specific printer.

Project — fast and in a variety of data formats and retrieves with transaction processing. Report generator program does complex calculations with stored and derived data record selection with multiple criteria, and custom formats. Sample inventory and mailing list systems included. No support language required

Tasty lower prices!

EIDOS SYSTEMS

CBS — Configurable Business System is a comprehensive set of programs for defining custom data files and application systems without using a programming language such as BASIC, FORTRAN, etc. Multiple key fields for each data file are supported. Set-up program generates system to suit a specific printer.

Project — fast and in a variety of data formats and retrieves with transaction processing. Report generator program does complex calculations with stored and derived data record selection with multiple criteria, and custom formats. Sample inventory and mailing list systems included. No support language required

Tasty lower prices!

EIDOS SYSTEMS

CBS — Configurable Business System is a comprehensive set of programs for defining custom data files and application systems without using a programming language such as BASIC, FORTRAN, etc. Multiple key fields for each data file are supported. Set-up program generates system to suit a specific printer.

Project — fast and in a variety of data formats and retrieves with transaction processing. Report generator program does complex calculations with stored and derived data record selection with multiple criteria, and custom formats. Sample inventory and mailing list systems included. No support language required

Tasty lower prices!

EIDOS SYSTEMS

CBS — Configurable Business System is a comprehensive set of programs for defining custom data files and application systems without using a programming language such as BASIC, FORTRAN, etc. Multiple key fields for each data file are supported. Set-up program generates system to suit a specific printer.

Project — fast and in a variety of data formats and retrieves with transaction processing. Report generator program does complex calculations with stored and derived data record selection with multiple criteria, and custom formats. Sample inventory and mailing list systems included. No support language required

Tasty lower prices!

EIDOS SYSTEMS

CBS — Configurable Business System is a comprehensive set of programs for defining custom data files and application systems without using a programming language such as BASIC, FORTRAN, etc. Multiple key fields for each data file are supported. Set-up program generates system to suit a specific printer.

Project — fast and in a variety of data formats and retrieves with transaction processing. Report generator program does complex calculations with stored and derived data record selection with multiple criteria, and custom formats. Sample inventory and mailing list systems included. No support language required

Tasty lower prices!

EIDOS SYSTEMS

CBS — Configurable Business System is a comprehensive set of programs for defining custom data files and application systems without using a programming language such as BASIC, FORTRAN, etc. Multiple key fields for each data file are supported. Set-up program generates system to suit a specific printer.

Project — fast and in a variety of data formats and retrieves with transaction processing. Report generator program does complex calculations with stored and derived data record selection with multiple criteria, and custom formats. Sample inventory and mailing list systems included. No support language required

Tasty lower prices!

EIDOS SYSTEMS

CBS — Configurable Business System is a comprehensive set of programs for defining custom data files and application systems without using a programming language such as BASIC, FORTRAN, etc. Multiple key fields for each data file are supported. Set-up program generates system to suit a specific printer.

Project — fast and in a variety of data formats and retrieves with transaction processing. Report generator program does complex calculations with stored and derived data record selection with multiple criteria, and custom formats. Sample inventory and mailing list systems included. No support language required

Tasty lower prices!

EIDOS SYSTEMS

CBS — Configurable Business System is a comprehensive set of programs for defining custom data files and application systems without using a programming language such as BASIC, FORTRAN, etc. Multiple key fields for each data file are supported. Set-up program generates system to suit a specific printer.

Project — fast and in a variety of data formats and retrieves with transaction processing. Report generator program does complex calculations with stored and derived data record selection with multiple criteria, and custom formats. Sample inventory and mailing list systems included. No support language required

Tasty lower prices!

EIDOS SYSTEMS

CBS — Configurable Business System is a comprehensive set of programs for defining custom data files and application systems without using a programming language such as BASIC, FORTRAN, etc. Multiple key fields for each data file are supported. Set-up program generates system to suit a specific printer.

Project — fast and in a variety of data formats and retrieves with transaction processing. Report generator program does complex calculations with stored and derived data record selection with multiple criteria, and custom formats. Sample inventory and mailing list systems included. No support language required

Tasty lower prices!

EIDOS SYSTEMS

CBS — Configurable Business System is a comprehensive set of programs for defining custom data files and application systems without using a programming language such as BASIC, FORTRAN, etc. Multiple key fields for each data file are supported. Set-up program generates system to suit a specific printer.

Project — fast and in a variety of data formats and retrieves with transaction processing. Report generator program does complex calculations with stored and derived data record selection with multiple criteria, and custom formats. Sample inventory and mailing list systems included. No support language required

Tasty lower prices!

EIDOS SYSTEMS

CBS — Configurable Business System is a comprehensive set of programs for defining custom data files and application systems without using a programming language such as BASIC, FORTRAN, etc. Multiple key fields for each data file are supported. Set-up program generates system to suit a specific printer.

Project — fast and in a variety of data formats and retrieves with transaction processing. Report generator program does complex calculations with stored and derived data record selection with multiple criteria, and custom formats. Sample inventory and mailing list systems included. No support language required

Tasty lower prices!

EIDOS SYSTEMS

CBS — Configurable Business System is a comprehensive set of programs for defining custom data files and application systems without using a programming language such as BASIC, FORTRAN, etc. Multiple key fields for each data file are supported. Set-up program generates system to suit a specific printer.

Project — fast and in a variety of data formats and retrieves with transaction processing. Report generator program does complex calculations with stored and derived data record selection with multiple criteria, and custom formats. Sample inventory and mailing list systems included. No support language required

Tasty lower prices!

EIDOS SYSTEMS

CBS — Configurable Business System is a comprehensive set of programs for defining custom data files and application systems without using a programming language such as BASIC, FORTRAN, etc. Multiple key fields for each data file are supported. Set-up program generates system to suit a specific printer.

Project — fast and in a variety of data formats and retrieves with transaction processing. Report generator program does complex calculations with stored and derived data record selection with multiple criteria, and custom formats. Sample inventory and mailing list systems included. No support language required

Tasty lower prices!

EIDOS SYSTEMS

CBS — Configurable Business System is a comprehensive set of programs for defining custom data files and application systems without using a programming language such as BASIC, FORTRAN, etc. Multiple key fields for each data file are supported. Set-up program generates system to suit a specific printer.

Project — fast and in a variety of data formats and retrieves with transaction processing. Report generator program does complex calculations with stored and derived data record selection with multiple criteria, and custom formats. Sample inventory and mailing list systems included. No support language required

Tasty lower prices!

EIDOS SYSTEMS</p

Software  
with Manual  
Manual Alone

**GRAHAM-DORIAN SOFTWARE SYSTEMS**

**GENERAL LEDGER** — An on-line system; no batching is required. Entries to other GRAHAM-DORIAN accounting packages are automatically posted. User establishes customized C.O.A. Provides transaction history, aging, and balance reports. Includes monthly closings. Keeps 14 month history and provides comparison of current year with previous year. Requires CBASIC-2. Supplied in source ... \$995/\$35

**ACCOUNTS PAYABLE** — Maintains vendor list and check register. Performs cash flow analysis. Flexible reporting options to specific vendor for certain invoices. Can handle multiple accounts. Automatically posts to GRAHAM-DORIAN General Ledger or runs as stand alone system. Requires CBASIC-2. Supplied in source ... \$995/\$35

**ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE** — Creates trial balance reports, prepares statements, ages account and records invoices. Provides complete information describing aging, customer and vendor. Reports can be printed to update ledger accounts. Entries automatically to GRAHAM-DORIAN General Ledger or runs as stand alone system. Requires CBASIC-2. Supplied in source ... \$995/\$35

**INVENTORY SYSTEM** — Captures stock levels, costs, sources, sales, ages, turnover, markup, etc. Transaction information may be entered for reporting by item, job, customer, etc. Reports available for automatic cost analysis. Permits comparison of actual vs. estimated costs. Automatically updates GRAHAM-DORIAN General Ledger or runs as stand alone system. Requires CBASIC-2. Supplied in source ... \$995/\$35

**JOB COSTING** — Designed for general contractors. To be used interactively with other GRAHAM-DORIAN accounting packages for tracking and analyzing expenses. User establishes customized cost categories and job codes. Permits comparison of actual vs. estimated costs. Automatically updates GRAHAM-DORIAN General Ledger or runs as stand alone system. Requires CBASIC-2. Supplied in source ... \$995/\$35

**APARTMENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM** — Financial management system for receipts and security deposits of apartment projects. Captures data, values, sources, sales, etc. Annual financial analysis. Daily report shows late rents, vacancy notices, vacancies, income lost through vacancies, etc. Requires CBASIC-2. Supplied in source ... \$995/\$35

**CASH REGISTER** — Maintains files on daily sales. Files data by salesperson and item. Tracks sales, over-runs, refunds, payments and total net deposits. Requires CBASIC-2. Supplied in source ... \$995/\$35

**POSTMASTER** — A comprehensive package for mail processing, including mailing, tracking and reporting. Features include keyed record extraction and label production. A form letter program is included which provides neat letters on single sheet or continuous forms. Compatible with NAD files. Requires CBASIC-2 ... \$150/\$15

**STRUCTURED SYSTEMS GROUP**

**GENERAL LEDGER** — Interactive and flexible system for managing and reporting financial data. C.O.A. creates interactively. Multiple branch accounting centers. Extensive checking performed at data entry for proof, COA correctness, etc. Journal entries may be batched prior to posting. Closing procedure automatically backs up input files. Now includes Statement of Changes in Financial Position. Requires CBASIC-2 ... \$1250/\$25

**ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE** — Open item system with output for internal aged reports and customer-oriented statement and billing purposes. On-Line Inquiry permits information for Customer Service and Credit departments. Interface to General Ledger. If both systems used, Requires CBASIC-2 ... \$1250/\$25

**ACCOUNTS PAYABLE** — Provides aged statements of accounts by vendor with check writing for selected invoices. Can be used alone or with General Ledger and/or with NAD. Requires CBASIC-2 ... \$1250/\$25

**PAYOUTROLL** — Flexible payroll system handles weekly, bi-weekly, semi-monthly and monthly payroll periods. Tips, bonuses, re-imbursements, advances, sick pay, vacation pay, and compensation. Handles all of the payroll records. Prints government required periodic reports and will post to multiple SSG General Ledger accounts. Requires CBASIC-2 and 54K of memory ... \$1250/\$25

**INVENTORY CONTROL SYSTEM** — Performs control functions of adding and depleting stock items, adding and removing items from the system, tracking of items on hand, on order and back-ordered. Optional hard copy audit trail is available. Reports include Master Item List, Stock Activity, Stock Valuation and Re-order List. Requires CBASIC-2 ... \$1250/\$25

**ANALYST** — Customizes data entry and reporting systems. Used effectively up to 75 data items per record. Interactive data entry and reporting system easily makes information management easy. Sophisticated report generator provides customized reports using selected records with multiple level break-points for summarization. Requires a disk sort utility such as QSORT, SUPER-SORT or VSOHRT and CBASIC-2 ... \$250/\$15

**LETTERRIGHT** — Program to create, edit and type letters or other documents. Has facilities to enter, display, delete and move text, with good video screen presentation. Designed to integrate with NAD for formal letter mailings. Requires CBASIC-2 ... \$200/\$25

**NAD Name and Address selection system** — Interactive mail list creation and maintenance program with output at all reports and references on a restricted information for mail labels. Transfers selected extraction and transfer of selected records to create new files. Requires CBASIC-2 ... \$100/\$20

**QSORT** — Fast sort/merge program for files with fixed record length, variable file length information. Up to five ascending or descending keys. Full back-up of input files created ... \$100/\$20

**NEW! NEW! NEW!**  
**NEWSLETTER**  
**FROM LIFEBOAT**

- Latest Version Numbers List of Software
- Update on CP/M Users Group
- The Great ZOSO Speaks Out from Behind the Scenes

\$18 ppd. for 12 issues (U.S., Canada, Mexico) \$40, elsewhere. Send check to "Lifelines," 1651 3rd Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10028 or use your VISA or Mastercharge—call (212) 722-1700

Copyright © 1980 Lifeboat Associates. No portion of this advertisement may be reproduced without prior permission.

**CONDIMENT**

**HEAD CLEANING DISKETTE** — Cleans the drive read/write heads. Dissolves abrasive, lead-oxide particles, fingerprints, and other foreign particles that might hinder the performance of the drive head. Lasts at least 3 months with daily use. Single-sided ..... \$20 each/\$55 for 3 Double-sided ..... \$25 each/\$65 for 3

**FLOPPY DISK KIT** — Template and instructions to modify single sided 5 1/4" diskettes for use of second side in single sided drives ..... \$12.50

**FLOPPY DISK SAVER** — Protection for center holes of 5" and 8" floppy disks. Only 1 needed per diskette. Kit contains centering post, pressure tool and tough 7 mil mylar reinforcing rings for 25 diskettes.

5" Kit ..... \$14.95  
5" Rings only ..... \$7.95  
8" Kit ..... \$16.95  
8" Rings only ..... \$8.95

**PASCAL USER MANUAL AND REPORT** — By Jensen and Wirth. The standard textbook on the language. Recommended for use by Pascal/Z, Pascal/M and Pascal/MT users ..... \$10

**THE C PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE** — By Kernighan and Ritchie. The standard textbook on the language. Recommended for use by BOS C, Tiny C, and Wirth's C users ..... \$12

**STRUCTURED MICROPROCESSOR PROGRAMMING** — By the authors of SMAL/80. Covers structured programming, the 8080/8085 instruction set and the SMAL/80 language ..... \$20

**ACCOUNTS PAYABLE & ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE—CBASIC** — By Osborne/McGraw-Hill ..... \$20

**GENERAL LEDGER—CBASIC** — By Osborne/McGraw-Hill ..... \$20

**LIFEBOAT DISK COPYING SERVICE** — Transfer data or programs from one media format to another at a moderate cost ..... from \$25

**Hearty  
Appetite.**

\*CP/M and MPM are trademarks of Digital Research. Z80 is a trademark of Zilog, Inc. UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories. WHATSIT? is a trademark of Computer Hardware. Electric Pencil is a trademark of Michael Shrayer Software. TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp. Pascal/M is a trademark of Sorcim.

†Recommended system configuration consists of 48K CP/M, 2 full size disk drives, 24 x 80 CRT and 132 column printer.

‡Modified version available for use with CP/M as implemented on Heath and TRS-80 Model I computers.

§User license agreement for this product must be signed and returned to Lifeboat Associates before shipment may be made.

①This product includes/excludes the language manual recommended in Condiments.

**Ordering Information**

**MEDIA FORMAT ORDERING CODES**

When ordering, please specify format code.

Computer system	Format Code	Computer system	Format Code
Altair 8800 Disk	See MITS 3200	RAIR Double Density	RE
Altos	A1*	Research Machines 5 1/4"	A1
Apple + Microsoft Software	RD	REX	R3
System 7100	R3	SD Systems 8"	Q3
Blackhawk Single Density	Q3	SD Systems 5 1/4"	R3
Commodore 64/65/66/67	Q1	Sorcerer	RD
CDS Versatile 3B	Q2	Spacebyte	A1
CDS Versatile 4	Q2	SuperBrain	See Interac. SuperBrain
COMPAL-80	Q2	Turbine	A1*
Computer System 3	A1*	TRS-80 Model 1	A1*
Cromemco Z20	R6	TRS-80 Model 1 5 1/4"	R3
CSK BACKUP (tape)	T1	TRS-80 Model 1 8"	A1*
Digi-Log Microfloppy	RD	TRS-80 Model 1 8" + 5 1/4"	A1*
Digital Microsystems	A1*	TRS-80 Model 1 + FEC Freedom	RN
Discus	See Morrow Discus	TRS-80 Model 1 + ROM 5 1/4"	A4*
Dynaboy F-8	R1	TRS-80 Model 1 + Omixon 5 1/4"	R4
Dynabyte DB8/2	R1	TRS-80 Model 1 + Shuttleboard 8"	A1
Epyx	RD	TRS-80 Model 1 + VDP-40	A1*
Exidy Sorcerer + Exidy CP/M	Q4	VDP-40/42/44/80	See IMSAI
Heath H8 + H17/H27	P4	Vector MZ	Q2
Heath 89 + Superboard CP/M	P7	Vista 80 5 1/4" Single Density	P5
Heath 89 + Superboard CP/M + Magnolia CP/M	P7	Vista V200 5 1/4" Double Density	P6
Horizon	See North Star	Zenith 289 + Lifeguard CP/M	P4
IMSAI 4111 Micro Floppy	A1	Zenith 289 + Magnolia CP/M	P7
ICOM 3712	A1		
ICOM 3812	A1		
ICOM 451 + 5440 Cartridge CP/M 1.4 D1	RD		
ICOM 451 + 5440 Cartridge CP/M 2.2 D2	R3		
IMS 5000	RA		
IMS 5000 VDP-40	R4*		
IMS 5000 VDP-42	R4*		
Intel MDS Single Density	A1		
Interac. Superboard DOS 0.1	R7		
Interac. Superboard DOS 5.2.5	RJ		
Ktronix PSI-80	RF		
Meca 51K	P6		
Microflop (Except TRS-80 below) A1*			
Microplus Mod 1	Q1		
Microplus Mod 11	Q2		
Mostek Discus	A1		
MSD 5 1/4"	RC		
North Star Single Density	P1		
Nytek Single Density	Q3		
Omixon Microfloppy Mod. II	Q2		
Orbit Scientific C3	A3		
Perfec PCC 2000	A1*		
Processor Technology Helios II	B2		
RAIR Single Density	R9		

\*Single-Side Single-Density disks are

\*\*Double-Side Single-Density and Double-Side 8" soft sector format systems

\*\*IMSAI formats are single density with directory offset zero.

The list of available formats is subject to change without notice. In case of uncertainty, call to confirm the format code for any particular equipment.

**Ed. Page, cont'd...**

ed into a professional-level computer system. It is, therefore, seeing increased use in the industrial, commercial, scientific, and small business areas. Further, because of its low cost and the availability of much S-100 equipment in kit form, it is very popular with computer hobbyists.

The S-100 computer picture will be one of steady, increased growth, albeit not the spectacular growth of 1975 through 1977, when we saw sales double each year. S-100 will compete more and more intensely with mini-computer systems in the markets that, until now, were exclusively the domain of the minicomputer.

Because of their low cost/high power ratio, S-100 computer systems will continue to be popular in the hobby and personal computer area. However, the consumer products manufacturers are moving into the personal computer market with new, very low-cost systems that, to a large extent, will displace S-100 from these markets.

S-100 systems will increase and improve in power, flexibility, speed, and reliability. This trend has already begun, as is evidenced by the new 16-bit CPU cards and co-processor cards now being introduced. Today, typical memory size for an S-100 system is in the 48K-64K range. The likelihood is that next year, it will be in the 64K-128K range, and in 1983, it will typically be 128-256K.

Further, S-100 speed can be expected to increase dramatically. Today, most S-100 users employ 2-4MHz processor clocking. By 1981, this should typically be 6 MHz, and as high as 12MHz by 1983. Coupled with the more powerful 16-bit microprocessors, this means that S-100 microcomputers will take over the traditional minicomputer market by the mid 1980's.

**Attention S-100  
Board Suppliers**

We are currently attempting to compile a listing of all S-100 board and mainframe suppliers and their products. If you are a manufacturer of S-100 products please send us a complete set of specification sheets on your products. We hope to publish this listing in the NOV/DEC issue of S-100 MICROSYSTEMS.

**Lifeboat Associates**  
**THE SOFTWARE SUPER-MARKET**



# LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

Dear Editor:

After reading the first two issues of "S-100 MICROSYSTEMS" I was convinced that I had to subscribe. Here in Europe it is very difficult to get any information on computers except by reading American magazines. Even worse is the situation if you want to talk to someone having another S-100 System. My nearest "neighbör" lives 300 miles away.

For those people running CP/M it must be a challenge to write some interesting articles and submit them on disk! You ought to list those formats you will be able to read!

Will there be "classified" ad's? Hoping to find other people in Europe to talk to, and with best wishes for the success of this publication.

Here, in the north of Germany, we have a small club of thirty people meeting once a month for a sort of a "Computer Club." There are 3 who use CP/M (one OSI, one Cromemco, and me) and 2 who use an S-100 System. I know of two professional installations of a Cromemco and one other CP/M installation with an AMD-Distributor. Besides that, I know of three other Ham's in south-Germany using CP/M either on an ALTAIR or an ALTOS.

Holger Petersen  
West Germany

We will accept "classifieds" of a non-commercial nature free of charge. Authors can submit articles on either 8" CP/M disk or 5 1/4" North Star CP/M. Text should be entered using either "Wordstar" or "Electric Pencil." We have an author's guide available.

—Ed.

Dear Editor:

I completely agree with you that the S-100 bus is the best supported computer bus around. In the first issue of your fine

magazine, you stated that there were seven different 8-bit processors already interfaced to the S-100 bus (8080, 8085, 8088, Z80 6502, 6800, and 6809). I found this comment amusing because it is such an understatement.

One interesting S-100 microprocessor you did not mention is the Signetics 2650. Several years ago, Victoria Micro Digital (whose address is 401 Dundee Street, Victoria, Texas 77901) implemented the Signetics 2650 onto the S-100 bus in a very interesting and unusual way. Their product is called the Slavemaster 2650 Multiprocessor, which consists of two separate S-100 cards. Each card is identical and each contains a 2650 mpu, Kansas City cassette interface, serial I/O, 8 vectored interrupts, a real-time clock interrupt, keyboard interrupt, AC power-fail interrupt, and four 2708 sockets. The two cards connect together via a 16-pin dip-plug ribbon cable. Either card can be jumpered to be the slave or the master. In multiprocessor mode, both processors run at full speed. This is accomplished by synchronizing circuitry that causes the two processors to interleave S-100 execute and fetch cycles. There are two memory modes. One is the common memory mode, where both processors can execute anywhere in memory. The other is split-memory mode, where each processor is restricted to its own 32K block. In split-memory mode, there is a feature called the mailbox, which allows each processor to access a 1K block of the other processor's memory. I found these boards to be a fascinating addition to my S-100 collection. However, many people may not be interested in anything as exotic as multiprocessing and may find more useful the fact that with just one of these cards the user has a powerful stand-alone 2650 S-100 bus microcomputer. The boards are of the high quality I've come to expect (and demand) of S-100 products.

They're solder-masked, silk-screened, and has a gold-plated edge connector. Schematics are included and the write-up is pretty good. The blank boards (which is the way I normally prefer to buy S-100 boards) cost me \$49 a piece. The price of a 1-board kit is \$139 and is \$189 assembled. I should add that because this product was designed a few years ago, it probably won't work with dynamic memory.

Another microprocessor you did not mention is the Motorola 6802. MicroDaSys (pronounced micro-daisies, as in the flower) successfully interfaced this processor to the S-100 bus two years ago. Their address is 357 South Lorraine Blvd, Los Angeles, CA 90020. I paid \$50 for a blank board. The board is, of course, silk-screened, solder-masked, and gold-plated. However, the documentation is only fair. This board has a number of features. It has five 2708/2716 sockets, a serial interface, two bi-directional parallel ports, 1K bytes of static RAM, and a Kansas City cassette interface. The kit price is \$200 and is \$258 assembled. For \$40 more, this board is up-gradable to Motorola's new 6809 processor. Because this board was designed before the establishment of the IEEE S-100 standards, it probably will not work with dynamic memory. However, both the Victoria Micro Digital 2650 Slavemaster and MicroDaSys 6802/6809 will work fine with most of the static memory boards currently on the market.

Kenneth Young  
Los Angeles, CA

In addition to a SOL, most of our members have North Star minifloppy drives, some have additional 8" drives. Our interest ranges from keeping the SOL alive, to software and peripheral equipment. Applications range from business related programs, to word processing and of course—games.

We are an active club. If you know of anyone who would like to give a talk to the group we would be happy to discuss the details.

Best wishes on the success of S-100 MICROSYSTEMS.

Andre McHose  
Ridgefield, CT

Dear Editor:

I am puzzled by the video display boards available for the S-100 bus. One can buy off the shelf any number of fully assembled ready to run boards that implement all the functions of a CRT terminal—except for the keyboard. I am unable to locate anywhere a completely packaged, ready to use by the consumer, keyboard complete with cabling necessary to work with a video board. What keyboards there are seem to be custom assemblies by local computer stores acting as OEM's. Thus while the video board portion of a terminal is backed by factory service and warranty, such a board does not supply a terminal with the same convenience. I believe this explains a great deal of the attractiveness of TRS-80, APPLE and similar systems. The practice of operating S-100 systems through standard serial data terminals is not just more expensive than using an integrated unit, it is logically unnecessary, a kind of kluge; the production of so many different video boards attests to that. The great popularity of the now discontinued SOL computer further illustrates this. But what's the point of all the video boards if no keyboards are supplied with them?

George Lyons  
Jersey City, NJ

**NEW! TPM\* for TRS-80 Model II**  
**NEW! System/6 Package**  
Computer Design Labs

# Z80\* Disk Software

We have acquired the rights to all TDL software (& hardware). TDL software has long had the reputation of being the best in the industry. Computer Design Labs will continue to maintain, evolve and add to this superior line of quality software.

— Carl Galletti and Roger Amidon, owners.

Software with Manual/Manual Alone

**All of the software below is available on any of the following media for operation with a Z80 CPU using the CP/M\* or similar type disk operating system (such as our own TPM\*).**

**for TRS-80\* CP/M (Model I or II)**  
**for 8" CP/M (soft sectored single density)**  
**for 5 1/4" CP/M (soft sectored single density)**  
**for 5 1/4" North Star CP/M (single density)**  
**for 5 1/4" North Star CP/M (double density)**

## BASIC I

A powerful and fast Z80 Basic interpreter with EDIT, RENUMBER, TRACE, PRINT USING, assembly language subroutine CALL, LOADGO for "chaining", COPY to move text, EXCHANGE, KILL, LINE INPUT, error intercept, sequential file handling in both ASCII and binary formats, and much, much more. It runs in a little over 12 K. An excellent choice for games since the precision was limited to 7 digits in order to make it one of the fastest around. \$49.95/\$15.

## BASIC II

Basic I but with 12 digit precision to make its power available to the business world with only a slight sacrifice in speed. Still runs faster than most other Basics (even those with much less precision). \$99.95/\$15.

## BUSINESS BASIC

The most powerful Basic for business applications. It adds to Basic II with random or sequential disk files in either fixed or variable record lengths, simultaneous access to multiple disk files, PRIVACY command to prohibit user access to source code, global editing, added math functions, and disk file maintenance capability without leaving Basic (list, rename, or delete). \$179.95/\$25.

## ZEDIT

A character oriented text editor with 26 commands and "macro" capability for stringing multiple commands together. Included are a complete array of character move, add, delete, and display function. \$49.95/\$15.

## ZTEL

Z80 Text Editing Language - Not just a text editor. Actually a language which allows you to edit text and also write, save, and recall programs which manipulate text. Commands include conditional branching, subroutine calls, iteration, block move, expression evaluation, and much more. Contains 36 value registers and 10 text registers. Be creative! Manipulate text with commands you write using Ziel. \$79.95/\$25.

## TOP

A Z80 Text Output Processor which will do text formatting for manuals, documents, and other word processing jobs. Works with any text editor. Does justification, page numbering and headings, spacing, centering, and much more! \$79.95/\$25.

## MACRO I

A macro assembler which will generate relocatable or absolute code for the 8080 or Z80 using standard Intel mnemonics plus TDL/Z80 extensions. Functions include 14 conditionals, 16 listing controls, 54 pseudops, 11 arithmetic/logical operations, local and global symbols, chaining files, linking capability with optional linker, and recursive/reiterative macros. This assembler is so powerful you'll think it is doing all the work for you. It actually makes assembly language programming much less of an effort and more creative. \$79.95/\$20.

## MACRO II

Expands upon Macro I's linking capability (which is useful but somewhat limited) thereby being able to take full advantage of the optional Linker. Also a time and date function has been added and the listing capability improved. \$99.95/\$25.

## LINKER

How many times have you written the same subroutine in each new program? Top notch professional programmers compile a library of these subroutines and use a Linker to tie them together at assembly time. Development time is thus drastically reduced and becomes comparable to writing in a high level language but with all the speed of assembly language. So, get the new CDL Linker and start writing programs in a fraction of the time it took before. Linker is compatible with Macro I & II as well as TDL/Xitan assemblers version 2.0 or later. \$79.95/\$20.

## DEBUG I

Many programmers give up on writing in assembly language even though they know their programs would be faster and more powerful. To them assembly language seems difficult to understand and follow, as well as being a nightmare to debug. Well, not with proper tools like Debug I. With Debug I you can easily follow the flow of any Z80 or 8080 program. Trace the program one step at a time or 10 steps or whatever you like. At each step you will be able to see the instruction executed and what it did. If desired, modifications can then be made before continuing. It's all under your control. You can even skip displaying a subroutine call and up to seven breakpoints can be set during execution. Use of Debug I can pay for itself many times over by saving you valuable debugging time. \$79.95/\$20.

## DEBUG II

This is an expanded debugger which has all of the features of Debug I plus many more. You can "trap" (i.e. trace a program until a set of register, flag, and/or memory conditions occur). Also, instructions may be entered and executed immediately. This makes it easy to learn new instructions by examining registers/memory before and after. And a RADIX function allows changing between ASCII, binary, decimal, hex, octal, signed decimal, or split octal. All these features and more add up to give you a very powerful development tool. Both Debug I and II must run on a Z80 but will debug both Z80 and 8080 code. \$99.95/\$20.

## ZAPPLE

A Z80 executive and debug monitor. Capable of search, ASCII put and display, read and write to I/O ports, hex math, breakpoint, execute, move, fill, display, read and write in Intel or binary format tape, and more! on disk \$34.95/\$15.

## APPLE

8080 version of Zapple \$34.95/\$15.

## NEW! TPM now available for TRS-80 Model II!

## TPM\*

A NEW Z80 disk operation system! This is not CP/M\*. It's better! You can still run any program which runs with CP/M\* but unlike CP/M\* this operating system was written specifically for the Z80\* and takes full advantage of its extra powerful instruction set. In other words it's not warmed over 8080 code! Available for TRS-80\* (Model I or II), Tarbell, Xitan DDDC, SD Sales ("VERSA-FLOPPY"), North Star (SD/DD), and Digital (Micro) Systems. \$79.95/\$25.

## SYSTEM MONITOR BOARD (SMB II)

A complete I/O board for S-100 systems. 2 serial ports, 2 parallel ports, 1200/2400 baud cassette tape interface, sockets for 2K of RAM, 3-2708/2716 EPROM's or ROM, jump on reset circuitry. Bare board \$49.95/\$20.

## ROM FOR SMB II

2KX8 masked ROM of Zapple monitor. Includes source listing \$34.95/\$15.

## PAYROLL (source code only)

The Osborne package. Requires C Basic 2.  
5" disks \$124.95 (manual not included)  
8" disks \$ 99.95 (manual not included)  
Manual \$20.00

## ACCOUNTS PAYABLE/RECEIVABLE (source code only)

By Osborne. Requires C Basic 2.  
5" disks \$124.95 (manual not included)  
8" disks \$ 99.95 (manual not included)  
Manual \$20.00

## GENERAL LEDGER (source code only)

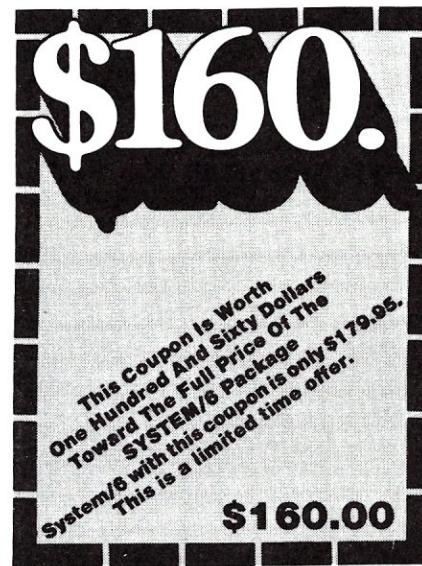
By Osborne. Requires C Basic 2.  
5" disks \$99.95 (manual not included)  
8" disks \$99.95 (manual not included)  
Manual \$20.00

## C BASIC 2

Required for Osborne software. \$99.95/\$20.

## SYSTEM/6

TPM with utilities, Basic I interpreter, Basic E compiler, Macro I assembler, Debug I debugger, and ZEDIT text editor.  
Above purchased separately costs \$339.75  
Special introductory offer. Only \$179.75 with coupon!!



## ORDERING INFORMATION

Visa, Master Charge and C.O.D. O.K. To order call or write with the following information.

1. Name of Product (e.g. Macro I)  
2. Media (e.g. 8" CP/M)
3. Price and method of payment (e.g. C.O.D.) include credit card info, if applicable.
4. Name, Address and Phone number.
5. For TPM orders only: Indicate if for TRS 80, Tarbell, Xitan DDDC, SD Sales (5 1/4" or 8"), ICOM (5 1/4" or 8"), North Star (single or double density) or Digital (Micro) Systems.
6. N.J. residents add 5% sales tax.

Manual cost applicable against price of subsequent software purchase in any item except for the Osborne software.

For information and tech queries call  
**609-599-2146**

For phone orders ONLY call toll free  
**1-800-327-9191**

**Ext. 676**

(Except Florida)

## OEMS

Many CDL products are available for licensing to OEMs. Write to Carl Galletti with your requirements.

\* Z80 is a trademark of Zilog

\* TRS-80 is a trademark for Radio Shack

\* TPM is a trademark of Computer Design Labs. It is not CP/M\*

\* CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

## DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.



342 Columbus Avenue  
Trenton, N.J. 08629

# NEWS & VIEWS

## by Sol Libes

### SOL BUSINESS SYSTEMS GROUP FORMED

A users group, called ASCII, has been formed to support SOL business systems users. Membership is \$10 for which members receive four newsletters yearly, a HOT-LINE for problems and other benefits. To obtain more information or to join call or write: Jerry Brockway, Suite 308, Bayside Building, Tampa Florida, 33609; telephone (813)837-4655.

### CP/NET NEXT DIGITAL RESEARCH PROJECT

With CP/M 2.0, MP/M, and PL-1 now in distribution, Digital Research is turning its attention to CP/NET. CP/NET will be a control program for microcomputer networks which allows independent processors to access I/O facilities through a network. Applications range from sharing peripherals among several slave MP/M and CP/M operating systems, to networks where the slaves provide only the computing elements which depend upon the master for disk, printer, and other I/O facilities. CP/NET will be divided into three distinct programs which operate under a master MP/M, slave MP/M or CP/M system, or take the place of the BDOS in a CP/M slave. Look for release in the late summer.

### CBBS ADDITIONS

The following are some new CBBS systems that are "up and running". They should be added to the listing published previously in the Jan/Feb issue.

Long Island Computer Association... (516)938-9043  
Sacramento Computer Club ..... (916)483-8718

### PASCAL LIBRARY IN OPERATION

Jim Gagne, DataMed Research, 1433 Roscomare Rd, Los Angeles, CA 90024 (213/472-8825) has assumed the role of interim librarian for the UCSD PASCAL User Group. He is publishing a newsletter and furnishing copies of the four volume of software currently in the library. The library disks are available for \$10 + tax, each, and are furnished on 8" single-density, USCD or CP/M format. All library material may be freely copied as long as it is not sold for profit.

If you donate accepted software to the library you get a free volume of your choice. He is looking for disk editors to collect, organize, check out, document and catalog disks. Disk editors will be listed as editor of the disk, receive \$1 for each disk sold and receive copies of all of the Group's disks.

### S-100 COMPUTER CLUB ADDITIONS

I have received notification from several other computer clubs that either have S-100 User Groups or are exclusively S-100 oriented. They are the following:

#### Utah Computer Association

Has Software, hardware, CP/M and UCSD PASCAL User Groups. 378 E. 9800 So., Sandy, Utah, 84070; contact: Larry Barney (801-571-9661) or Scott Nelson (801-571-1335).

#### Evansville, Indiana Computer Club

Has SOL, ALTAIR and CP/M User Groups. Write: Evansville Computer Club, c/o National Sharedata Corp., POB 3895, Evansville Ind. 47737 or call: Bob Herrdink 812-426-2725.

#### Australian User's Group

Called "80AT" (80 Applications Transfer) has a CP/M user group and has as its primary function software exchange. It maintains an active software library. For information write: 80AT, C- Planet 3 Systems, 47 Birch St., Bankstown, NSW 2200, Australia.

#### Boston Computer Society

North Star and CP/M User Groups. Write to: The Boston Computer Society, 17 Chestnut Street, Boston MA, or call: Gary Saxton (617) 816-6600 ext-2707 (days) or 877-6456 (evenings).

#### New England Computer Society

CP/M User Group. Write to: NECS, POB 198, Bedford MA, 01730, or call: Dave Mitton (617) 493-9362.

### "C" USER GROUP NEWSLETTER PUBLISHED

The first issue of the "C User Group Newsletter" has appeared in print. For the present it is available free of charge (although I personally feel that a \$2-3 contribution should be sent to Acover postage, printing and misc.). Also, a disk containing C-programs is available (disk and return postage must be provided). For more information write: C USER GROUP, P.O. Box 2556, Tallahassee Fla. 32304, or call: (904)644-2764 between 0730-0930 and 1600-2000 EST or (904)224-1101 between 1000-1530 EST.

### CP/M USERS MAGAZINE PUBLISHED

LIFEBOAT ASSOCIATES, the prime distributor of CP/M system software, has started publishing a monthly magazine for CP/M users. Although to a large extent it is a promotional vehicle for Lifeboat it contains a wealth of information.

The following is quoted from the LIFEBOAT news release:

"Lifeboat Associates is pleased to announce the creation of LIFELINES, a monthly newsletter specifically designed for those who take computers and computer software seriously. The primary objective of LIFELINES is to give software

owners full after-sale service by keeping readers informed on the current status of software products. Each month there will be a table listing the array of serious CP/M compatible software products distributed by Lifeboat Associates. Readers will be notified of new versions, new products, discovered bugs and bug fixes. Articles dealing with the relative merits of alternative software products will be featured.

Another objective of LIFELINES is to act as a forum for software users. Subscribers will be provided with the opportunity to give effective feedback to authors and distributors and to share experiences and concerns.

LIFELINES will also serve as the official newsletter of the CP/M Users Group (CPMUG). A section of LIFELINES will be devoted to the distribution of users group's news; catalogs and abstracts of new CPMUG volumes will be published."

The first issue contained the following goodies:

1) List of all CP/M software distributed by Lifeboat with the current release version indicated. (It was distressing to find out that every CP/M based software package I owned is out of date.) Descriptions of many of the new versions were given explaining the differences between the new and old versions.

2) Known bugs in Lifeboat distributed software were listed for many of the packages. This article listed about a dozen or so bugs. Somehow I have the feeling that the list should have been many times larger.

3) There was a delightful article by Ward Christensen titled "Users Group News". Ward is one of the most active contributors to the CP/M User Group Library and gives some good insight into the workings of the library. He also comments on some of the more worthwhile programs in the library.

4) There was a listing of three of the new disks in the CP/M user library together with abstracts of the contents of the disks. Regretfully only three out of the nine new disks were described. Hopefully this listing will continue in the next issue of the magazine.

The first issue was 17 pages and carries a price of \$2.50 which appears a bit steep to me. Harris Landgarten, the editor of the magazine tells me that the following issues will be larger in size. The "introductory" price is \$18 for 12 issues (USA, Canada & Mexico), \$40 elsewhere. It will be mailed First Class or Air Mail. To subscribe write to: LIFELINES, 1651 Third Avenue, NY NY 10028.

## Z USERS GROUP FORMED

A new Users Group has been formed to support Ithaca InterSystems software.....presently consisting of PASCAL/Z, Z-80 and Z-8000 software. It aims to assist users and provide a means of software exchange. A flyer will be issued bimonthly with bug notes, fixes or anything else of interest to the group. It will cost \$6 to get on the

mailing list. Public domain programs that run under CP/M, single sided/single density, will be distributed. The first volume is due for distribution on July 1st. There will be a charge of \$10 per disk, which includes the disk and mailing. Plans call for 5 disks to be released in the near future. The mailing list flyer will announce each new volume. There is no membership fee and the organization will be non-profit.

Donations will be distributed with full credit and comments. For information contact: ZUG, 7962 Center Parkway, Sacramento CA, 95823.

## DIGITAL RESEARCH EXPECTS HUGE SALES INCREASE

Talk about luck. Back in 1975 Gary Kildall developed CP/M as an 8080-based disk operating system to work with Intel's PL/M development language. Gary had worked as a software consultant to Intel and helped develop PL/M. He developed CP/M on his own expecting that Intel would grab it up. But no such luck. Intel was more interested in selling hardware and did not yet appreciate the importance of software. Little did they realize that CP/M would become the standard for microcomputer operating systems and generate millions of dollars in sales.

Gary began to distribute CP/M mainly by word of mouth recommendations. Within three years sales rose to over \$1 Million. Today DR employs 16 people and expects 1980 sales to hit \$3 Million. They are planning to double in size and reach \$30 Million next year. Currently CP/M is licensed to 200 manufacturers and software houses and there are over 400 applications packages which run under CP/M.

DR currently also offers MP/M, a multitasking DOS and PL1. Soon to be introduced is CP/NET for microcomputer networking and an operating system for 8086, 16-bit, based systems.

Now I ask you: where do you think we would be today if Intel had bought CP/M? Also, where would Gary Kildall and Digital Research be?

## RUMOR

I received a phone call from an IC manufacturer who is seriously considering introducing a two-IC chip set which will handle all the interfacing requirements for the S-100 bus. This would reduce the number of ICs required on both Master and Slave cards and reduce product cost. The ICs will provide all the necessary bus buffering, control signal and address decoding and DMA logic and will meet the IEEE S-100 specs.

## NORTH STAR USER GROUP FORMED

An international North Star User Association (INSUA) has started. It will provide liaison, feedback and fixes for North Star users. It will also work with established local North Star user groups. It will publish a quarterly newsletter and maintain and distribute software.

Membership is \$15. For more information contact: INSUA, 131, Highland Ave., Vacaville CA, 95688 or telephone: (707)448,9055.

## News/Views, cont'd...

### INTEL RELEASES DATA ON 32-BIT MICROPROCESSOR

Intel, the recognized leader in microprocessor development, has "leaked" advance information on three new forthcoming microprocessors. Two are upgrades of the current 8086 16-bit processor and the third is a full 32-bit microprocessor. All are expected to be introduced officially in 1981.

Also, Intel will go to a new part number system. Gone will be designations such as 8088, 8086, etc. All processor chips will have an "iAPX" prefix which stands for "Intel Advanced Processor Architecture." Thus the 8086 will now be known as the iAPX-86. Adding I/O processors will make it an iAPX-86/11 or iAPX-86/12 for one or two channels, respectively. Add a math processor and it will be known as the iAPX-86/20 or combined with I/O processors it will be an iAPX-86/21, etc.

The new 16-bit microprocessors will be known as the iAPX-186 and iAPX-286. They are upgrades of the 8086 providing up to 30 and 100% performance improvements. Both will have one gigabyte of virtual memory addressing and 16 megabytes of direct addressing.

The iAPX-186 will have three 16-bit timers, an interrupt controller, clock generator, two DMA channels, and a special communications port on chip. It is thus designed for multiprocessing applications. The iAPX-286 version will be designed for multi-user applications and will have an on-chip memory manager and two I/O channels. Both devices will come in 68-pin packages.

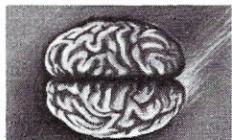
The iAPX-432 will be a 32-bit microprocessor with full 32-bit architecture. It will directly execute the ADA high level language, an extension of PASCAL. The iAPX-432 will be a 3-chip set and up to eight processors can be plugged into the bus, without changing system software, to make up one CPU with increased power.

### RUMORS

More rumors keep surfacing that IBM will soon introduce a new microcomputer using an IEEE S-100 bus interface. It has already been dubbed the "1505." It will be made in Japan, sell for about \$4,500, include integral CRT, 16K of RAM, 30 cps printer, tape cartridge drive, ROM BASIC, and will use an 8080 type microprocessor..... Intel is expected, shortly, to announce a 60% price cut on the 8088. The 8088 is essentially a 16-bit processor with 8-bit I/O, executing the 8086 code. This reduces the 8088's price to \$25 in 1,000 lot quantities and to \$15 in higher quantities. It is expected that the 8088 will be under \$10 within another year.

### 8088 CPU CARD TO BE AVAILABLE

In BYTE magazine's September and November issues there will be an article on constructing an S-100 8080 CPU card. The card was designed by Tom Cantrell, of Intel. Tom will be selling a bare CPU card with manual for \$60. Also, he will make available a monitor program on disk or in ROM for \$40. This could prove to be a very economical way to move up into the 16-bit CPU area. The 8088 executes the 8086 code but has 8-bit I/O. The card will work with standard 8-bit wide S-100 memory cards and I/O cards. It does lack certain IEEE features such as 16-bit request logic and pSTVAL control signal. The 2-K ROM monitor program is very powerful and includes debugging features such as multi-break-points and single-step execution. Tom points out that Digital Research will soon release an 8088/8086 version of CP/M which should be easily adaptable to the CPU card. Further, the current 8086 Microsoft assembler can be used to generate code for the 8088. For more information contact: Micro Future, PO Box 5951, San Jose CA, 95150; (408) 249-0560.



#### S-100 8086

CPU with Vectored Interrupts \$450.  
PROM-I/O \$495.  
RAM \$395.  
8K x 16/16K x 8  
Parallel I/O and Timer \$350.

#### IN STOCK

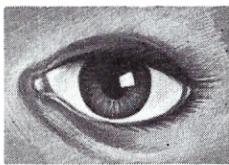
#### A/D - D/A

**S-100 A/D**  
8 Ch. Differential or  
16 Ch. Single-Ended,  
12 Bit, High Speed \$495.

**S-100 D/A** 4 Channel  
12 Bit, High Speed \$395.

#### TRS-80 A/D-D/A

12-Bit, High Speed  
Available Soon



#### S-100 VIDEO DIGITIZATION

Real Time Video \$850.  
Digitizer and Display  
Computer Portrait  
System \$4950.

#### S-100 Boards

Video and/or Analog  
Data Acquisition  
Microcomputer Systems

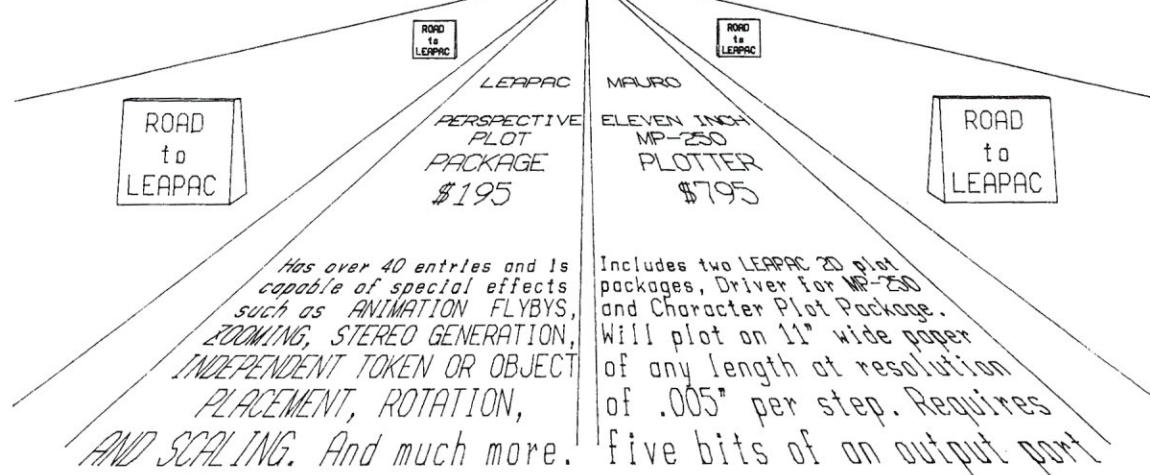


*The High Performance S-100 People*

TECMAR, INC.

23414 Greenlawn • Cleveland, OH 44122  
(216) 382-7599

# COMPLEMENTARY PLOTTING PRODUCTS

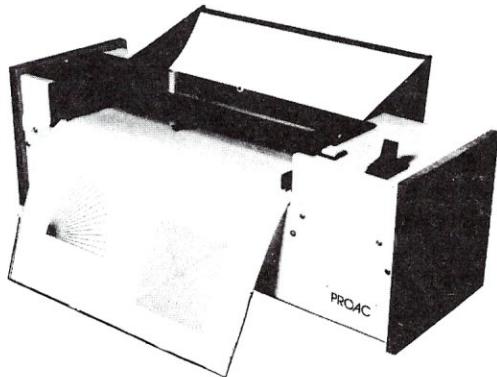


This advertisement was created by LEAPAC SERVICES plotting software using Mauro Engineering MP-250 Plotter. The software was expressly written in ANSI FORTRAN compatible SUBROUTINE PACKAGES. They are supplied as Relative Linking Libraries on eight inch CPM\* soft sectored disks. The subroutines in these libraries can be selectively linked to programs compatible to MICROSOFT software products, FORTRAN-80, COBOL-80, and COMPILER BASIC.

\* CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc.

The above LEAPAC PERSPECTIVE PLOT PACKAGE and MAURO MP-250 PLOTTER, if purchased together, will include the perspective plot application modules, L3P-CHAR and L3P-ARC. The packages can be purchased individually. See below.

L3P	— LEAPAC Basic Perspective Plot Subroutine Package. (requires external subroutine PLOT)	\$195.00
L3P-CHAR	— Perspective ASCII Character Plot Subroutine Package. (requires L3P and L2D-CHAR)	\$65.00
L3P-ARC	— Perspective Elliptical Curve Plot Subroutine Package. (requires L3P)	\$65.00
L2D-CHAR	— X-Y ASCII Character Plot Subroutine Package (requires ext. subroutines PLOT and WHERE)	\$95.00
L2D-MPD	— X-Y Vector Plot Driver for the MAURO MP-250 Plotter. (contains PLOTS, PLOT, WHERE, FACTOR and SETORG)	\$65.00
L2D-DPD	— X-Y Vector Plot Driver for 1600 type DIABLO Printers. (contains PLOTS, PLOT, WHERE, FACTOR, RESET and SETORG)	\$65.00
MICRO PLOT	— Extensive X-Y Vector Plot Subroutine Package from MICAH for daisy wheel bi-directional printers such as Diablo 1620, Sprint-5, etc.	\$195.00



ALL ORDERS PREPAID OR C.O.D.  
TELEPHONE ORDERS ARE ACCEPTED

Prepaid — send certified or cashiers' check. Personal and company checks require 20 days to clear the banks.  
C.O.D. — add \$10 or 2% for handling, whichever is greater.  
Deliveries in California — add 6% sales tax.

DEALER INQUIRIES ARE INVITED — Inquire about other diskette formats.

LEAPAC SERVICES  
8245 Mediterranean Way  
Sacramento, California 95826  
(916) 381-1717

## THE MATE TEXT EDITOR-WORD PROCESSOR

R.D. Graham

One of the widely known benefits accruing to the S-100 computer owner is that he can use the CP/M™ operating system. One of the widely unknown benefits of using CP/M is the opportunity to use a superb text editor-word processor called MATE. This program, designed and coded by Michael Aronson, was copyrighted early in 1979 and sold, until recently, for \$69.50. Aronson, for some reason, did not aggressively market his product and it has become known to only a small sample of the CP/M users through word-of-mouth.

I have used it for six months now, writing all my assembly, FORTRAN, CBASIC, PILOT and C source programs with it and would feel crippled without it. Two years ago I had a hard time getting used to the CP/M editor (ED) but finally grew rather fond of it. However, since acquiring MATE, I have not written a program with ED. One thing more, which I'm sure will surprise Pencil enthusiasts, (and I include myself among them); I rarely use Pencil now, finding MATE my choice in word processing, although MATE does not have all the output formatting capabilities present in PENCIL.

MATE comes with a good user manual and interface guide, and Aronson shows that he is sensitive to the documentation problem by the way he has designed and written it. The disk I received had drivers for interfacing with VDM-1, ADM-3 and Hazeltine 1500 CRT's in both HEX and ASM files. Following clear instructions in the interface guide of the manual, I had my VDM-1 version up and running without trouble.

Aronson, in the introduction to his manual, spells out the commonly accepted meanings of "text editor", "word processor" and "text output processor" and explains that "MATE is an attempt to combine some of the best features of all three". I think he has been successful in this attempt.

Mate comes up in a "Command Mode" which is

reminiscent of CP/M's ED. There are a wealth of commands here, the majority of which, I must confess, I don't use much because I find it so convenient to use similar "instantaneous" commands in the "Insert Mode". In this mode, what you see is what you get. Text is entered by simply typing. Editing changes show up instantaneously on the screen at the cursor position. No more blind editing! You can move the cursor to the beginning or end of the text buffer with control A and control Z respectively, and besides moving the cursor up or down one line at a time you can move it up or down 6 lines at a time. This allows you to move through your text very rapidly. Similarly you can move the cursor forward or backward one character at a time, or one word at a time. Insertion or deletion of text at the cursor is similarly easy, instantaneous and always with the sure knowledge that it has been done correctly since you see it happen. Big blocks can be moved either with tags or with easy moves of text to one of ten text buffers available, from which it is inserted at the cursor position with another simple command.

Search, search and change, set tab stops, delete tab stops, set left and right margins are all commands (with many options) available to the user of MATE.

Users with big complicated editing jobs will probably find the macro facilities available in MATE very much to their liking for they can, in effect, add their own commands to MATE's command set. To aid in "programming" these complex macro command strings, Mate includes a breakpoint and trace facility. I have not attempted to build any macro command strings because for the uses I make of MATE I find it quite powerful enough the way it is. However, many will probably want to improve its output formatting capability and this would be one way to do so.

In summary, I think that for the money MATE cannot be beat; and that many of you will agree with me that in preparing source code files under CP/M it cannot be beat at any price.

# SO, WHAT ARE YOU WAITING FOR?

## VECTOR GRAPHIC (20% off) (all are assembled & tested)

ZCB Z80A SBC	\$345.00
Z80A CPU	\$195.00
Flashwriter 2 video	\$295.00
Bitstreamer 2 I/O	\$225.00
Precision Analog	\$350.00
Hi-res. Graphics	\$225.00
Video Digitizer	\$160.00
18-slot mother	\$160.00
PROM/RAM 3 (12K)	\$195.00
8K Static RAM	\$175.00
64K Dyn. RAM	\$795.00
Micropolis Disk Cont.	\$425.00
Vector Graphic MZ	\$3495.00
System B	\$4495.00
System B/Q (w/Qume)	\$7395.00
NEW System 2800	\$5995.00
NEW System 2800/Q	\$8895.00
NEW System 3030	SAVE

## OTHER SPECIALS

Zenith Z89 (48K)	\$2595.00
PASCAL Microengine	CALL
CF&A desks 30" X 48"	\$159.00
CF&A Univ. print. std.	115.00
(the CF&A pair) only	\$259.00
Konan "Hard Tape" subsystems	
from	\$5995.00

## "THE DAISY PATCH"

Plessey "Alphagraph" printer	
(daisywheel w/ bi-directional	
tractors)	SPECIAL
C. Itoh "Starwriter"	\$1895.00
NEC & Qume printers	CALL

Anadex 9500	\$1495.00
Centronics 737	\$895.00

TVI 912 & 920 B&C	CALL
ADDS 25's & 40's	CALL
Microterm 2A, 5A, 100	CALL

Graham-Dorian Software SAVE

CARDFILE is an enhanced version of Vector Graphic's Word Mgmt. merged mailing list...more like a DBMS and it handles 9-digit zip codes! ONLY \$125.00 (with MEMORITE only \$500.00)

25% down - balance COD  
prepay saves freight  
(add 4% tax on MN sales)  
local prices slightly higher

~Budget InfoSystems~  
1633 NE Highway Ten ~ suite 5 west  
Spring Lake Park, MN 55432  
\* 786-5545 (757-5878 afterhours) \*

# A 16-BIT WIDE MEMORY FOR THE S-100 BUS

Ken Maun & Pat Stakem

*This article discusses the design of two 16 bit wide memory boards compatible with the proposed IEEE S-100 bus standard (IEEE-696). These units are compatible with the addressing modes of current 16 bit and extended 24 bit addressing. By using a piggyback card in one of the designs, different memory configurations (ROM, dynamic RAM, static RAM) may share the same controller and power circuitry. Virtual address paging is also discussed.*

The IEEE proposed standard for the S-100 bus (reference 1) expands its capabilities from 8 bits of data and 16 bits of address to 16 bits of data and 24 bits of address. These features are required by the new generation of 16 bit processors such as the 9900, 8086, Z-8000, and M68000. Although 16 bit processors have been put on the S-100 bus before, these operations involved compromises such as dual S-100 busses for parallel data access, or sequential byte accesses. In addition, processors on the S-100 bus had to emulate 8080 timing and control, since the bus was essentially an 8080 bus. These restrictions have been greatly relaxed by the new bus standard, and the IEEE group is to be greatly lauded for achieving a semblance of order in a difficult area.

To support a new family of 16 bit processors on the S-100 bus, a new series of peripheral cards are called for. This paper describes a memory card philosophy for the new S-100 standard that is compatible with both 8 and 16 bit accesses, and both byte and word mode 16 bit operations.

First, the extension of the address bus to 24 bits, and the data bus to 16 bits will be briefly discussed.

## Discussion of the 24 bit addressing mode

The address bus can be viewed as 16 or 24 parallel lines. At least 16 lines are employed, with more lines available if extended addressing is desired. These lines are designated A0 (LSB) thru A15 or A23 (MSB). I/O device addresses appear on address lines A0 through A7, or A0 through A15 if extended I/O addressing is to be employed.

## Discussion of 16 bit data mode

For byte operations, the "old" S-100 standard of two unidirectional 8 bit data busses is used. Data input (with respect to the bus master) appears on the DI bus and data output on the DO bus. For sixteen bit data transfers, the DI and DO busses are used together as a single 16 bit bidirectional bus, under control of a 16 bit

transfer request line and acknowledge line. The acknowledge line is incorporated to allow use of current 8 bit memory and I/O boards intermixed in a system with 16 bit boards. It should be noted that in the present proposed IEEE configuration it is possible to parallel two present design memory cards, or one of present design and a new eight bit card, to accomplish alternately an 8 and 16 bit wide memory, but that this is

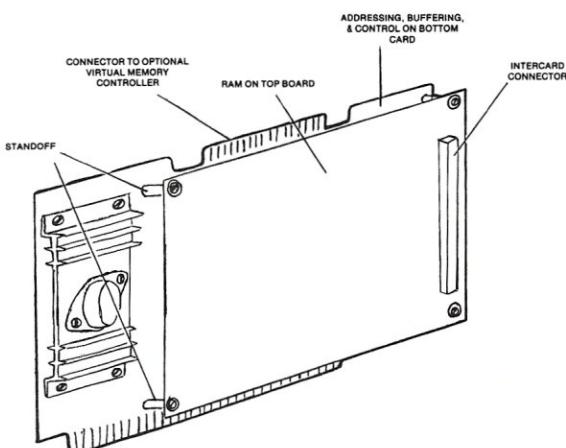


FIGURE 1

not simple nor completely straightforward. A minor modification of the presently proposed standard would allow this. However, in this discussion such a modification will not be considered. Rather, we present two new memory card designs of flexibility and expanded capability, and a low cost alternative.

## A High Flexibility Memory Unit Design

One of the main concerns in designing a byte-organized 16-bit memory is that of byte boundaries. For example, consider a CPU access of a single byte at location thirty (0011110). Next, assume that CPU tries to fetch a double byte instruction from the following location (thirty one). This would entail fetching a byte from locations thirty one (0011111) and thirty two (0100000). The memory must know to take from its

# THE NEXT GENERATION OF MICROCOMPUTERS IS HERE AT QUASAR DATA PRODUCTS



## 16 BIT POWER

### Z-8000

AND STILL RUN YOUR 8 BIT SOFTWARE

#### Z-8000 SERIES 16 BIT CPU S-100 BOARD — CAN BE PLUGGED INTO YOUR EXISTING SYSTEM

- FULLY S-100 IEEE COMPATIBLE
- SUPPORTS EXISTING 8 BIT MEMORY AND 8 BIT PERIPHERAL BOARDS
- CAPABLE OF READING AND/OR WRITING 8 BIT, 16 BIT OR MIXED 8 BIT AND 16 BIT MEMORIES AUTOMATICALLY
- 8 BIT AND/OR 16 BIT PERIPHERAL MODULES CAN SIMULTANEOUSLY CO-EXIST IN THE SAME BUS WITHOUT ANY MODIFICATIONS
- CAPABLE OF OPERATING AS A SLAVE PROCESSOR TO ENABLE YOUR EXISTING CPU TO CONTROL THE Z-8000

- SUPPORTS ON-BOARD HARDWARE SINGLE STEPPING
- SUPPORTS EITHER SEGMENTED CPU OR NON-SEGMENTED CPU
- POWER-ON AND RESET JUMP DIP SWITCH SELECTABLE
- JUMPER SELECTABLE 2 OR 4 MHZ. OPERATION
- DIP SWITCH SELECTABLE NUMBER AND TYPE OF WAIT STATES
- SOFTWARE
  - Z-80 EMULATOR ENABLES YOU TO EXECUTE YOUR EXISTING 8 BIT SOFTWARE WITHOUT ANY MODIFICATIONS AND ALLOWS YOU TO RUN CP/M IMMEDIATELY
  - EXTENDED MONITOR, DEBUGGER, DISASSEMBLER

## INDUSTRIAL QUALITY

### Z-80

- REAL TIME CLOCK
- RESET-JUMP CIRCUIT ALLOWS CPU TO JUMP TO MONITOR SOFTWARE ON RESET
- CAPABLE OF PROGRAMMING AND VERIFYING INTEL 2716 ON BOARD WITH EXTERNAL POWER SUPPLY
- UTILIZES VECTORED INTERRUPTS OF Z-80 CPU
- MONITOR PROVIDED

## INDUSTRIAL QUALITY

### SYSTEMS

#### QDP-8100 WITH 2 MEGABYTES STORAGE STANDARD (OPTIONAL 4 MEGABYTES)

- Z-8000 SERIES 16 BIT CPU S-100 BOARD - SEE ABOVE
- SOFTWARE (PROVIDED WITH SYSTEM)
  - CP/M 2.2<sup>1</sup> OPERATING SYSTEM
  - BASIC
  - Z80/8080 EMULATOR
  - MONITOR, DEBUGGER, DISASSEMBLER
- ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, GENERAL LEDGER, ACCOUNTS PAYABLE, PAYROLL WITH COST ACCOUNTING
- OPTIONAL SOFTWARE: FORTRAN, PASCAL, COBOL, C

#### QDP-8100 WITH 2 MEGABYTES STORAGE STANDARD (OPTIONAL 4 MEGABYTES)

- Z-8000 SERIES 16 BIT CPU S-100 BOARD - SEE ABOVE
- SOFTWARE (PROVIDED WITH SYSTEM)
  - CP/M 2.2<sup>1</sup> OPERATING SYSTEM
  - BASIC
  - Z80/8080 EMULATOR
  - MONITOR, DEBUGGER, DISASSEMBLER
- ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, GENERAL LEDGER, ACCOUNTS PAYABLE, PAYROLL WITH COST ACCOUNTING
- OPTIONAL SOFTWARE: FORTRAN, PASCAL, COBOL, C

EACH SYSTEM • INTELLIGENT CRT TERMINAL (80 CHARACTERS X 24 LINES)  
CONTAINS: • 64 KBYTE RAM

• TWO 8 INCH, DOUBLE SIDED, DOUBLE DENSITY FLOPPY DISK DRIVES WITH CONTROLLER  
• 2 SERIAL AND 1 PARALLEL (2 PARALLEL FOR QDP-100) PORTS  
• ATTRACTIVE WOODGRAIN CABINET WITH POWER SUPPLIES AND CABLING

FULL TECHNICAL SUPPORT FROM THE STAFF AT QUASAR DATA PRODUCTS

#### 4 Mhz 64K Dynamic RAM

16K - \$250<sup>00</sup> 32K - \$350<sup>00</sup> 48K - \$450<sup>00</sup> 64K - \$549<sup>00</sup>

#### QUASAR FLOPPY SYSTEM

- Two MFE DBL sided drives • Cable • Case & Power Supply assembled and tested
- Wood cabinet ..... \$1895<sup>00</sup>



#### QUASAR 2 MEG FLOPPY

- 2 MFE double sided drives
- Teletek disk controller board
- Power supply & cable
- Wood cabinet
- CP/M version 2.2 & bios
- Assembled & tested ..... \$2295<sup>00</sup>

Dealer Inquiries Invited, Hours: 9-5:30 M-F

Specifications Subject To Change

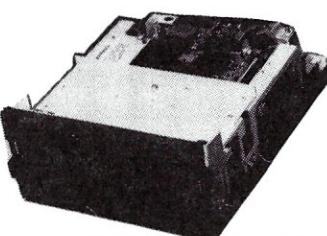
Unix<sup>TM</sup> - Bell Lab

30 Day ARO

CP/MTM - Digital Research

#### TELETEK DBL. DENSITY, DBL. SIDED

Disk Controller Board ..... \$395<sup>00</sup>



**MFE** Double Sided - Double Density  
8" Floppy Disk Drives. (the best) ..... \$650<sup>00</sup>  
Using the Teletek Controller under CP/M,  
THIS DRIVE WILL GIVE YOU ALMOST  
ONE MEGABYTE PER DISK DRIVE.

Power supply for above ..... \$110<sup>00</sup>

#### PAPER TIGER

Includes Graphics ..... \$949<sup>00</sup>

Cable for TRS-80 ..... \$39<sup>00</sup>

Call for Apple

#### TI - 820

Serial Printer -

Full package options... \$1995<sup>00</sup>



Checks, money orders accepted

Add \$2.50 freight charges on orders under 10 lbs. Over 10 lbs. F.O.B. Cleveland

## QUASAR DATA PRODUCTS

25151 Mitchell Dr., No. Olmsted, Ohio 44070 (216)779-9387



## 16-Bit, cont'd...

odd-byte memory and put data onto the lower lines, and to take from its even-byte memory and put data onto the upper lines. (At other times, it would have to put the data out in reverse order of this.) Additionally, in the case above, in which the address is given in the odd byte, the memory would have to know to access a completely different address for the even byte. In the above case, it is 001111X for the odd byte, and 010000X for the even byte. This is the age old problem faced by mini-computer designers. Some have ignored the problem, only to be faced with programming problems in the field. It is a serious consideration.

For some of the 16-bit micros, such as the 9900 which addresses only on even-byte boundaries this is no problem (the 9900 doesn't have an A0 line). Others, such as the 8086, addressing can be on either even or odd byte boundaries. To force this machine to observe only even boundaries, would pose considerable hardship on the programmer; however, its designers anticipated the problem and have constrained the 8086 to access odd boundary words in two steps, a byte at a time. It seems no current 16 bit processor addresses a

word on odd (byte) boundaries. This simplifies the design.

The design series in figures one through four can operate on either odd or even boundaries. It can also transfer data as either a 16-bit word or an 8-bit byte on either boundary. It can be implemented as either a static or a dynamic system. The dynamic implementation could have more features -- some of whose cost would not be justified on the lower capacity static units. The family would justify a 16K byte static version, a 32K byte static version, and a 128K byte dynamic version. The number of features would be directly proportional to the capacity. Since the others are only a subset of the dynamic unit, only it will be discussed here.

The basic unit is shown in figure 1. Since the unit, of necessity, has a good deal of support circuitry, a double deck S-100 card is indicated. The easily disconnected top card would contain the actual RAM. In case of the dynamics, this would have a capability of sixty-four chips, in a configuration very similar to the present 8K byte static units that proliferate on the market. The double-depth card allows compatibility with existing cabinets, and the thermal considerations

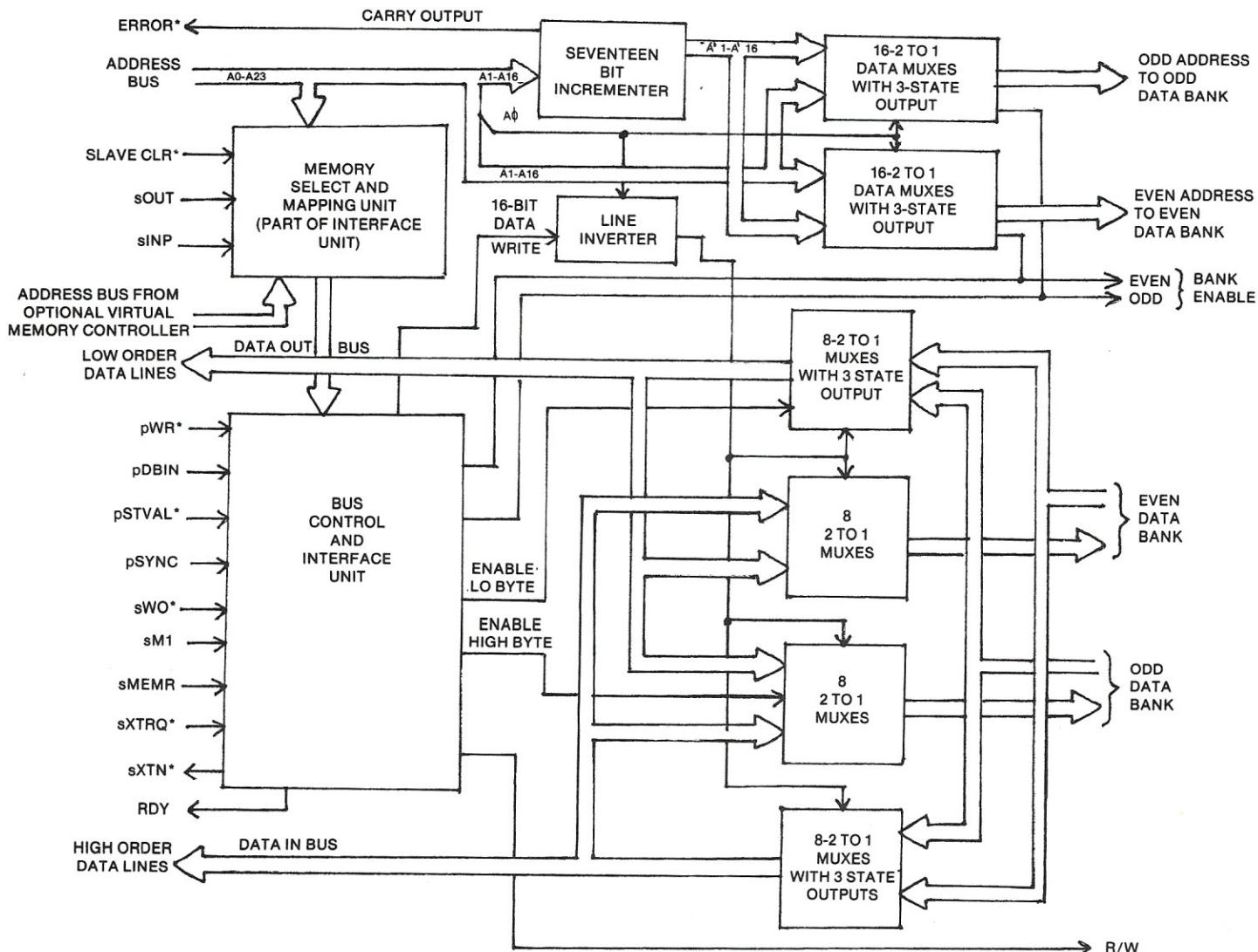


FIGURE 2

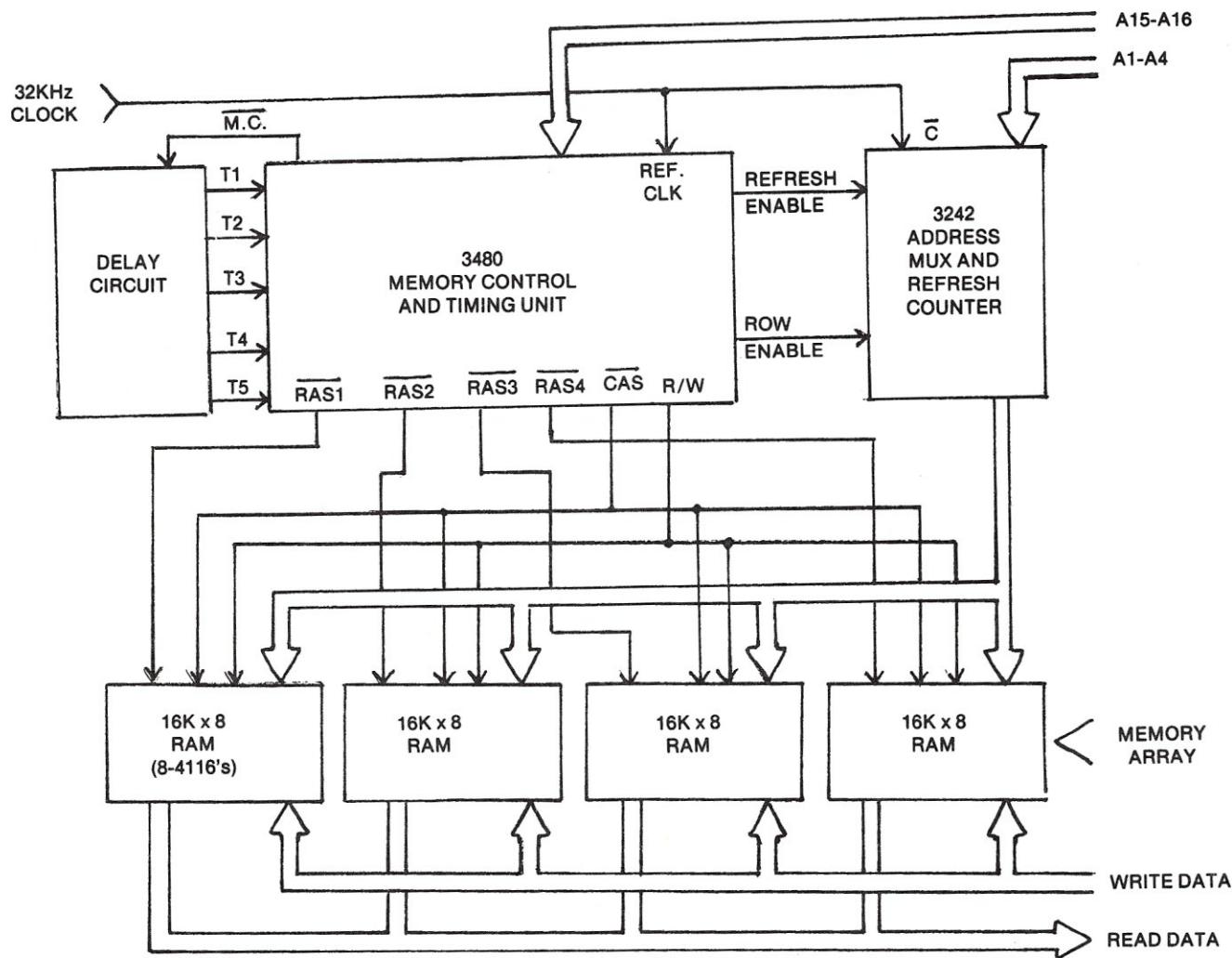


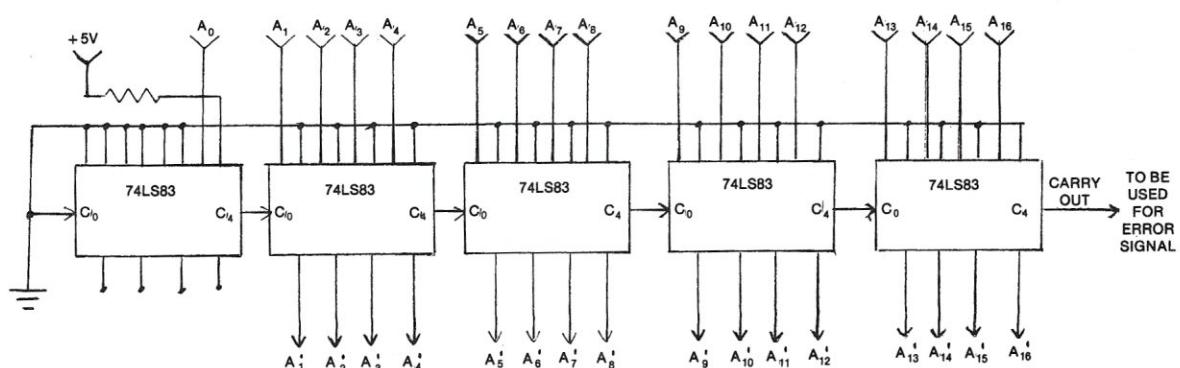
FIGURE 3

have been covered by keeping the large heat dissipating elements (memory chips and the power regulators) completely exposed to the air. Figure 2 shows the basic control and interface circuitry, including the incrementer which allows us to address words on both odd and even byte boundaries, the data bus multiplexers which control the data traffic flow, and the memory interfacing, select, mapping and control units which allow the memory to be dynamically configured and mapped throughout the address space.

Figure 3 depicts one of the two 64Kx8 bit memory banks.

#### ADDRESSING

In order to achieve the byte-boundary addressing discussed above, the incrementer, shown in figures 2 and 4 is used. This is essentially an adder, which always adds "one" to any address. The unincremented address is supplied to the bank specified on the address boundary. Thus, if an odd-byte address is received, whatever this address is will be sent to the odd-byte memory bank (minus A0). The incremented value would be sent to the even-byte memory bank (also minus A0). A possible incrementer configuration is shown in figure 4. Simpler configurations are pos-



S-100 MICROSYSTEMS

FIGURE 4

## 16-Bit, cont'd...

sible. In the more inclusive implementations of this system, each 1K byte portion of each memory could be assigned to any location within the entire 16 megabyte memory space, thus allowing complete virtual memory management and multi-program operation. In addition, read protect and write protect could be dynamically controlled. A Virtual Memory controller card to accomplish this will not be discussed here.

### OTHER CONSIDERATIONS

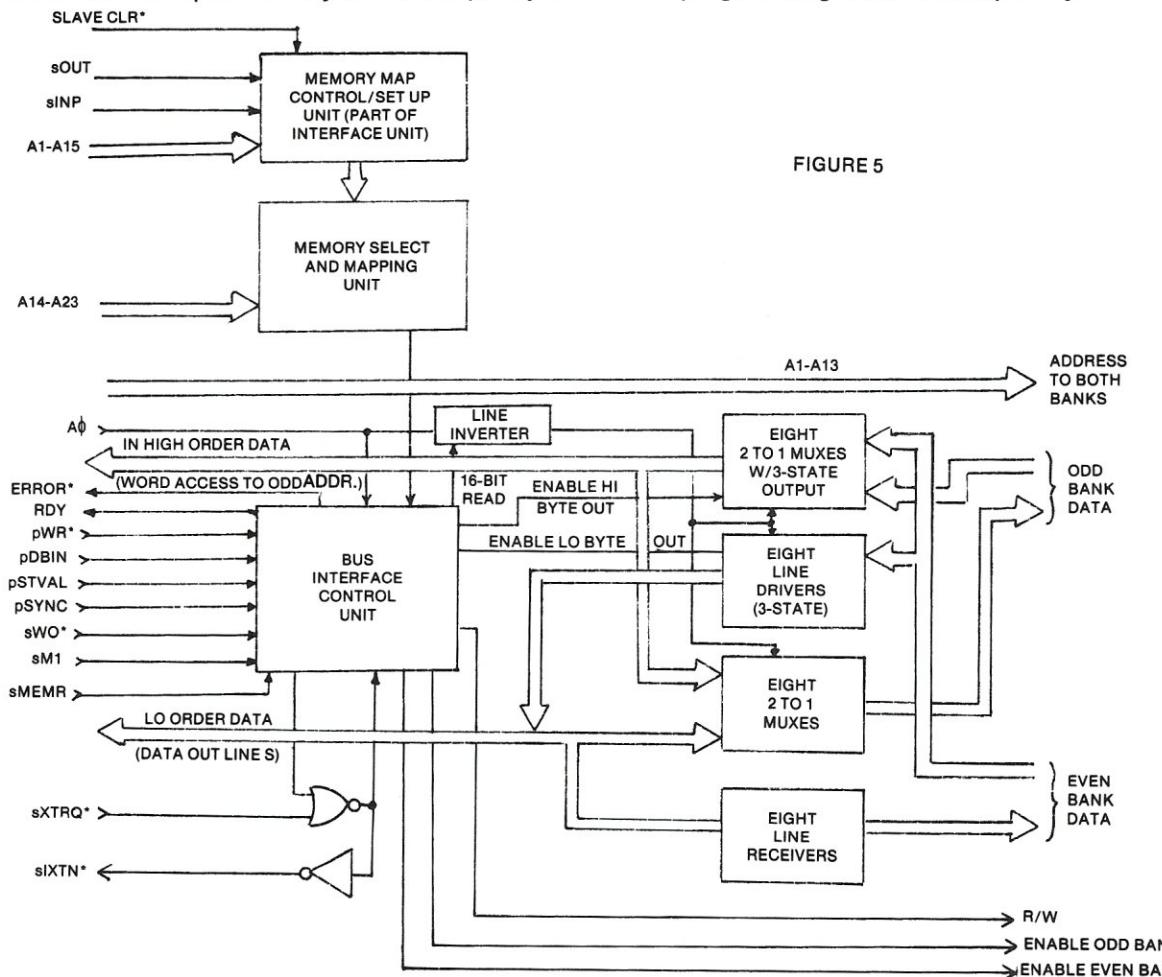
1. Top Byte of Memory: One difficulty in this arrangement is in word-addressing the very top of a memory card (byte FFFF). When this is done the lower byte accesses the top of memory, and the upper byte

4. Power: Regulated power is provided by the controller card, and is derived from the S-100 bus unregulated lines.

5. As mentioned previously, the popular present 16-bit micros inhibit odd-byte word addressing; however, there is no guarantee that this will always be the case. With this memory, the user is protected in any eventuality, be it a new and different micro, a bit-slice design or a 16-bit controller.

### A SIMPLE, LOW COST MEMORY UNIT DESIGN

For those who do not need all the bells and whistles of the design just presented, a simpler implementation is suggested. It doesn't have odd-byte word addressing capability or virtual memory or multi-programming facilitation capability.



falls off the edge. Even when another memory card follows this one, it has no way of knowing it has been addressed. (Actually the addressing wraps around to the bottom of the card, but this is not what the programmer usually wants. Rather than increase the cost, just to get one-byte of data, a top of memory error line is provided to alert the programmer not to access this word. (It only occurs once in 128K bytes).

2. Parts Count: The number of auxiliary chips used is relatively high; however, the cost per bit is quite low.

3. Expandability: This design is capable of later expansion to a half megabyte capacity on a single card using the 64K bit dynamic RAM. As discussed earlier, the cards will be compatible with virtual memory mapping.

This design, illustrated in figure 5 is simply intended to provide the capability for a reliable, relatively low-cost memory, usable by both 8 and 16 bit masters.

Figure 6 through 11 show the operation of this design in different access situations. The first of these (figure 6), for example, shows the flow of data in the case in which an 8-bit master (CPU) is writing to an even address. Here, data is received by the memory unit via the low order data (OUT) lines and presented via the proper line receivers to the "EVEN" memory data bank. At the same time, this (EVEN) bank is enabled to receive data.

Figure 7 shows an 8-bit write to an odd address. Figure 8 depicts an 8-bit read from an even address. Note that, here, the High Order (IN) data lines are used.

derives its data. Figure 9 shows an 8-bit read from an odd address.

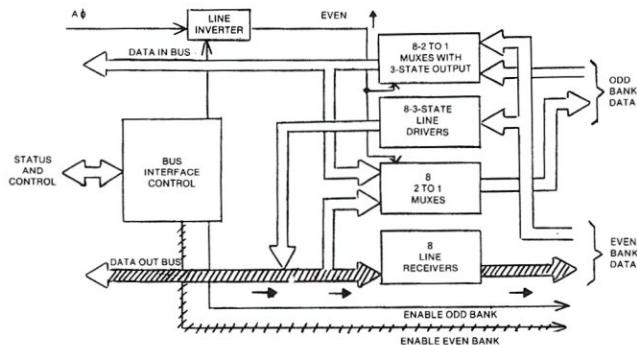


FIGURE 6

Also note that the A0 signal is used as a "steering" signal to determine from which bank the output MUX

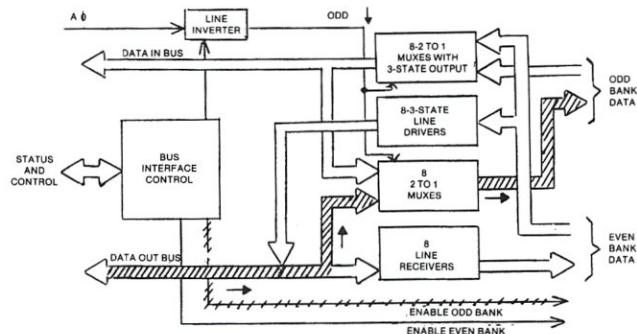


FIGURE 7

The remaining two figures are used to depict sixteen bit transfers. It must be remembered that, in this simpler configuration, word transfers are not

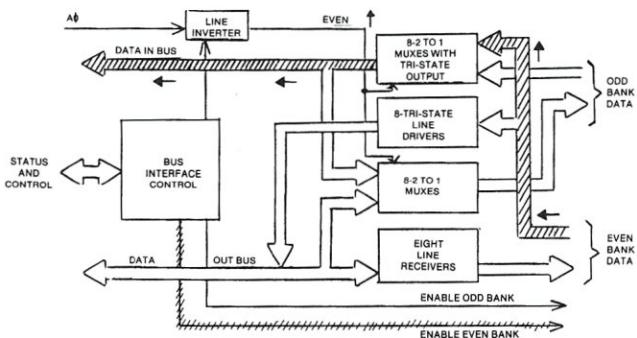


FIGURE 8

allowed on odd byte boundaries, thus there are only two possibilities, write and read. Figure 10 illustrates a 16-bit write operation and figure 11 a 16-bit read operation. In both cases, both memory banks are enabled. Note that for a 16-bit read (figure 11) a special provision must be automatically made. In other cases, when A0 was even it automatically steered the output muxes to the proper banks for even data. When odd,

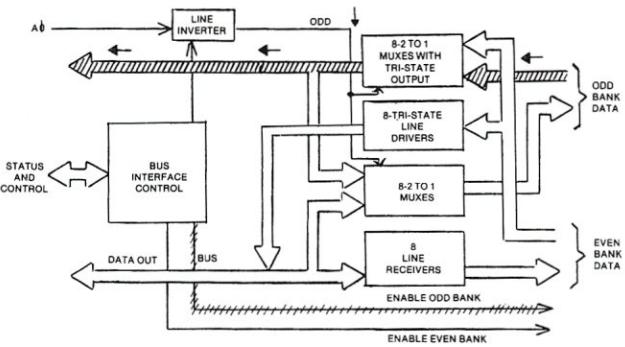


FIGURE 9

A0 steered the muxes to proper banks for odd data; not in this case. Due to an idiosyncrasy of the way the IEEE S-100 BUS spec is now set up, a special line inverter must be included to invert the convention in this case. This inverter can be implemented with a single exclusive-or gate.

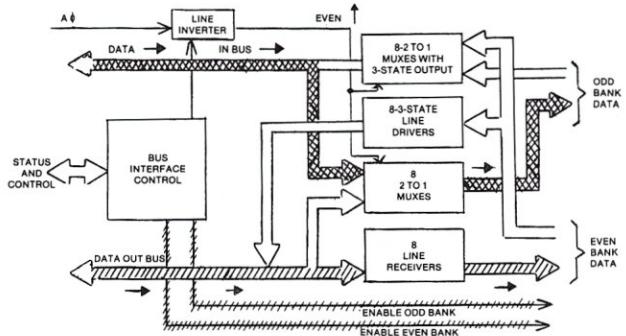


FIGURE 10

Unlike the previously discussed, high flexibility design, this simpler configuration can be implemented on a single card. As envisioned, it would also probably be best limited to simple static ram implementations of 8 to 16K byte capacities.

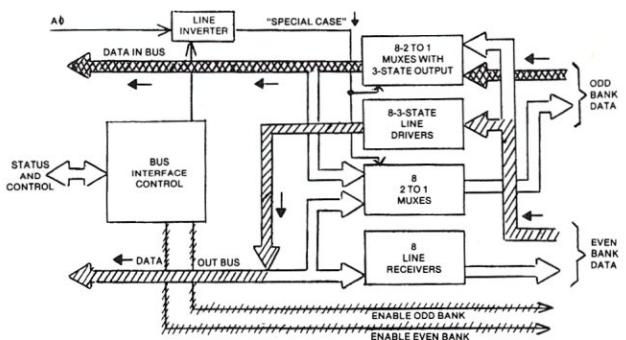


FIGURE 11

## REFERENCES

1. "Standard Specification for S-100 Bus Interface Devices", Elmquist, et. al, IEEE Computer, July 1979.
2. "Proposed Standard for the S-100 Bus", Morrow and Fullmer, IEEE Computer, May 1978.
3. "A Designers Notes on the S-100 Bus Standard Proposal", Elmquist, Interface Age, August 1978.
4. "Introducing the S100: Standard Small Computer Bus Structure", Goble, Interface Age, June 1977.

# 8080 DYNATRACE

Charlie Foster & Richard Meador

*A super 8080 emulator program useful in debugging 8080 programs.*

Anyone who is learning to program in assembly language can use a method of observing just what is going on inside of the CPU. If you know how to program already, you still need a way to debug your new programs. Dynatrace will help you in either case. Dynatrace is a development tool that will accept commands from any standard ASCII keyboard and provides a TWO PART DISPLAY. The video monitor is configured for a 64 character by 16 line display but since this article includes the source any other configuration can be patched into the program.

The upper 4 lines of the display are dedicated to a dynamic display of the contents of register information being used in conjunction with the program being developed. The register display is always in view and is updated continuously as simulation progresses whether the simulation is single step or continuous run. Dynatrace is actually a pseudo-computer simulating in software everything done by the 8080 in hardware and more. With Dynatrace the user is able to see at a glance all register information and can make changes to existing contents of registers as desired.

Dynatrace is also easily reconfigured to utilize subroutines existing in a monitor the user may already have up and running. The A, E, F, H, J, K, N, O, P, Q, T, U, V, W, X and Y commands, being undefined, provide the user with the facilities for extensive expansion of the Dynatrace command set. Unused commands may be implemented by storing the address of a subroutine in the jump table beginning at address Base + 4AH. Thus, if the base of your Dynatrace is 0400H and you have a subroutine which you wish to incorporate at address 0324H and thereby define the A command, you need only store 24H at address 044AH and 03 at address 044BH. Once the new command has been defined, the user need only type the capital letter corresponding to the command he has just defined to call his subroutine from dynatrace. Any subroutine the user may already have in ROM may be incorporated as a command by the above method, or

if used only infrequently it may be called and executed with the C command. If the user so desires, he may expand the size of Dynatrace by entering subroutines beginning at address Base + 0C00 hex. In its present form it takes up about 3K of memory. As you can see, the source is so heavily documented that it is close to 54K.

## Commands

Commands are given to Dynatrace by typing a single capital letter followed by amplifying data as described below. All addresses and values are given in hex and all hyphens are issued by Dynatrace as prompting characters. Carriage returns for indicating the end of an entry are not required if the value being entered is of the length expected. Thus, typing 4 hex digits for an address value of 2 hex digits for a byte value will complete the entry and not require a terminating character. Any value being entered with fewer digits than required will, however, require a terminating character such as a carriage return.

B	Toggle binary display of scratch registers and accumulator
C-xxxx	Call the user subroutine at address xxxx. The displayed register data is loaded into the 8080 hardware registers and a normal subroutine call is made to the above address. A return to Dynatrace is effected by maintaining proper stack discipline and executing a normal subroutine return instruction. Upon return, the contents of the hardware registers are stored in the user's registers and displayed on the screen of the monitor. The C command must have the user's stack pointer defined to be in some area of existing RAM not used by Dyna-

		R	Read Intel format papertape from teletype or reader.
		S	Causes the simulated execution of one instruction at the location in memory indicated by the user's program counter.
		Z FROM-xxxx TO-yyyy	Zero RAM from address xxxx up to but not including yyyy.
<b>Peculiarities</b>			
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Due to the nature of the execution of certain instructions, the ending of the execution of one instruction and beginning of the execution of the subsequent instruction does not always correspond with the display. The simulation, however, is always carried out correctly and causes no problems in the program under development. The inconsistency is the updating of the program counter which is delayed one instruction for jumps, calls and returns.</li> <li>2. Dynatrace is not ROMABLE as is, but if the user has a need for Dynatrace in ROM he can contact the authors to make arrangements to customize Dynatrace to his system. If there is any other need for customizing, the authors are willing to discuss the problem. Just send a self-addressed,</li> <li>3. Typing C-xxxx, where xxxx is the base address of Dynatrace, can be used to restart Dynatrace and clear the screen of any previously entered data. The contents of memory are not disturbed, providing a convenient way to clear the user's registers and reset the stack pointer to its default value (C-8000 in this version).</li> <li>4. If the user so desires, he may expand the size of Dynatrace by entering subroutines beginning at address Base + 0C00 hex.</li> <li>5. Your system must be memory-mapped.</li> <li>6. All commands must be in capitals. An "Escape" will abort an entry.</li> <li>7. Displays will be at top of screen for registers. The lower middle is for memory read out and the bottom for command lines.</li> </ol>			

#### Further Notes

I would like to say something about how to get this program up and running. First of all, it must be edited for the change in EQUATEs that will allow it to run on the user's system. (In my case, I only needed to change the Video and Keyboard equates.) Then it must be assembled. Now, the user only needs to use DDT to call up DYNATRACE.HEX. Once there, type G8000 and DDT will jump into DYNATRACE. To return to DDT send DYNATRACE to a memory location with a RST 7. (If you don't know where one is, use Dynatrace to write one into memory. Then use the C command to go there.)

## Dynatrace, cont'd...

When you want to debug a program you only need to use DDTs' "I" command to call it up and the "R" command to read it into memory. From there you are on your own. In my system I have a 4K monitor residing in EPROM, so not only do I use Dynatrace—I use my built-in monitor subroutines, too.

If you prefer a COM file, use a Relocatable assembler such as Microsofts' M80 or Cromemcos' ASMB. They can place Dynatrace at any location that you would want. A COM file would have to be placed at 100H.

### Conclusion

Finally, as you can see, the program is a long one

to type. So for those who would prefer to have the source already on a disk, the authors can provide a copying service for a limited period of time (until Jan. 1, 1982). If the reader will send a self-addressed, stamped shipping package with a disk, the authors will copy and mail their package (by return mail) for a handling fee of \$5.00. For those who don't want to bother with any of that, just send \$25.00 and the authors will provide everything. At least until the price of materials goes up. Note: The disk will be CPM/soft-sectored/single density.

The authors can be reached at:

THE BRAIN-DRAIN CO.  
7962 Center Pkwy  
Sacramento, CA 95823

### THE DYNATRACE SOURCE

#### DYNATRACE V 2.0

Copyright © 1976, by Richard E. Meador, Sacramento, CA 95826

All rights reserved with the exception of reproduction by those individuals for their own noncommercial use.

Edited for publication by Charlie Foster, 1980.

```
ORG 08000H
DYNAT: DS 0 ;BASE ADDRESS OF PROGRAM
STACK EQU DYNAT+0COOH ;SET UP SYSTEM STACK
CONPRY EQU 0C8H ;CONTROL PORT ADDRESS
SCREEN EQU 0CC00H ;1K OF BUFFER FOR SCREEN
TOS EQU (SCREEN+1024)/256 ;LAST BUFFER ADDRESS+1
MIDSCR EQU SCREEN+448 ;TOP LINE OF ROLLUP PORTION OF SCREEN
LINE FOU 64 ;64 CHARACTERS/LINE
LINE1 EQU SCREEN+LINE
LINE2 EQU LINE1+64
LINE3 EQU LINE2+64
LINE4 EQU LINE3+64
LINE5 EQU LINE4+64
LINE15 EQU SCREEN+950
PCH EQU LINE1+8 ;PC HEX DISPLAY LOCATION
INSTA EQU LINE2+8 ;INSTRUCTION ASCII DISPLAY LOCATION
INSTH EQU LINE2+18 ;INSTRUCTION HEX DISPLAY LOCATION
SB EQU LINE4+8 ;SIGN FLAG BINARY DISPLAY LOCATION
ZB EQU LINE4+9 ;ZERO FLAG BINARY DISPLAY LOCATION
ACB EQU LINE4+11 ;AUX CARRY FLAG BINARY DISPLAY LOCATION
PB EQU LINE4+13 ;PARITY FLAG BINARY DISPLAY LOCATION
CYB EQU LINE4+15 ;CARRY FLAG BINARY DISPLAY LOCATION
ACCH EQU LINE1+22 ;ACCUMULATOR HEX DISPLAY LOCATION
ACCB EQU LINE1+25 ;ACCUMULATOR BINARY DISPLAY LOCATION
BCH EQU LINE1+37 ;B REG HEX DISPLAY LOCATION
BCB EQU LINE1+42 ;B REG BINARY DISPLAY LOCATION
DEH EQU LINE2+37 ;DE REG PR HEX DISPLAY LOCATION
DEB EQU LINE2+42 ;DE REG PR BINARY DISPLAY LOCATION
HLH EQU LINE3+37 ;HL REG PR HEX DISPLAY LOCATION
HLB EQU LINE3+42 ;HL REG PR BINARY DISPLAY LOCATION
SPH EQU LINE4+37 ;SP REG PR HEX DISPLAY LOCATION
KSTAT EQU 6EH
KEYBRD EQU 6CH
KBRDRDY EQU 80H
RSTAT EQU 07H
READER EQU 06H
RDRDRDY EQU 02H
SWTCHS EQU 0FFH
CR EQU 0DH
LF EQU 0AH
ESC EQU 1BH
;
;
;STORAGE DEFINITION STATEMENTS
;
ORG DYNAT+0B80H ;SYSTEM WORKING STORAGE AREA
PC1: DS 2 ;USER'S PROGRAM COUNTER STORAGE
STKPTR: DS 2 ;USER'S STACK POINTER STORAGE
BC: DS 2 ;USER'S BC REG PR STORAGE
DE: DS 2 ;USER'S DE REG PR STORAGE
;
HL: DS 2 ;USER'S HI REG PR STORAGE
STSWRD: DS 1 ;USER'S STATUS FLAG STORAGE
AC: DS 1 ;USER'S ACCUMULATOR STORAGE
PC: DS 2 ;USER'S PRIMARY PROGRAM COUNTER STORAGE
BINFLG: DB 0 ;BINARY DISPLAY SWITCH (0=>NO BINARY DISPLAY)
CPOSIT: DS 2 ;CURSER POSITION FOR ROLLUP PORTION OF SCREEN
STKTPM: DS 2 ;TEMPORARY STORAGE FOR SYSTEM STACK
BASE: DS 2 ;BASE ADDRESS STORAGE FOR VARIOUS ROUTINES
LAST: DS 2 ;LAST
FROM: DB 'FROM-' ;MESSAGES
TO: DB 'TO-' ;
ASCII: DB '0123456789ABCDEF' ;ASCII HEX DIGIT TABLE
MOVENM: DB 'MOV , ' ;MOVE MNEMONIC
COPYR: DB 'COPYRIGHT (C) 1976, RICHARD E. MEADOR'
;
;CODE BEGINS HERE
;
ORG DYNAT ;START ADDRESS
START: LXI SP,STACK ;DEFINE SYSTEM STACK
CALL CLRSCR ;CLEAR VIDEO SCREEN
CALL SETSCR ;SET UP DISPLAY OF USER REGISTERS
MVI A,0 ;CLEAR ACCUMULATOR
MVI B,14 ;SET CLEAR COUNT
LXI H,PC1 ;SET FIRST ADDRESS TO BE CLEARED
VDM010: MOV M,A ;CLEAR
INX H ;NEXT ADDRESS
DCR B ;1 LESS TO DO
JNZ VDM010 ;DONE?
LXI H,PC1 ;YES, DEFINE USER'S STACK POINTER
SHLD STKPTR ;
VDM015: CALL DSREGS ;DISPLAY CONTENTS OF USER'S REGISTERS
CALL KEYBDI ;GET COMMAND
CPI 40H ;CHECK FOR ALPHA
JM VDM020 ;IGNORE IF NOT
CPI 5BH ;
JP VDM020 ;
LXI H,KEYTAB ;GET COMMAND LOCATOR TABLE BASE ADDRESS
SBI 40H ;SUBTRACT ASCII BIAS FROM RECEIVED COMMAND
RLC ;DOUBLE FOR WORD INDEXING
ADD L ;ADD INDEX
MOV L,A ;
MVI A,0 ;
ADC H ;
MOV H,A ;
MOV E,M ;GET COMMAND ADDRESS FROM TABLE
INX H ;
MOV D,M ;
LXI H,VDM020 ;SET UP RETURN ADDRESS
PUSH H ;SAVE ON STACK
XCHG ;HL=COMMAND ROUTINE ADDRESS
```

**DISK DRIVE WOES? PRINTER INTERACTION?  
MEMORY LOSS? ERRATIC OPERATION?  
DON'T BLAME THE SOFTWARE**

Power Line Spikes, Surges & Hash could be the culprit!  
Floppies, printers, memory & processor often interact!  
Our unique ISOLATORS eliminate equipment interaction  
AND curb damaging Power Line Spikes, Surges and Hash.

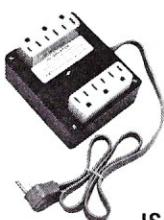
**ESP** Clear up Software and System problems  
with an ISOLATOR! **ESP**

**ALL ISOLATORS:**

- 125 VAC, Standard 3-prong plug
- 1875 W MAX Load - 1 KW/Socket or socket bank
- Balanced Pi Filtered sockets or socket banks
- Spike/Surge Suppression - 1000 Amps, 8/20 usec  
(**SUPER ISOLATORS** offer expanded filtering and  
Spike/Surge Suppression capabilities)



ISO-1



ISO-2

ISO-1A	-3 individually filtered sockets	....	\$ 56.95
ISO-4	-6 individually filtered sockets	....	96.95
ISO-2	-2 filtered banks; 6 sockets	....	56.95
ISO-5	-3 filtered banks; 9 sockets	....	79.95



ISO-6



ISO-7

**\*SWITCHABLE ISOLATORS - ALL ISOLATOR** advantages combined with the versatility, convenience and utility of individually switched sockets. Each switch has associated pilot light.

ISO-6	-3 switched, filtered sockets	....	\$ 128.95
ISO-8	-5 switched, filtered sockets	....	161.95

**\*SUPER ISOLATORS** - Cure for severe interference problems. Useful for Industrial applications and heavy duty controlled equipment or peripherals.

• Dual Balanced Pi Filtered sockets	
• Spike/Surge Suppression - 2000 Amps, 8/20 usec	
ISO-3	-3 super filtered sockets
ISO-7	-5 Super-filtered sockets

*CIRCUIT BREAKER any model (add-CB)	ADD	7.00
*CKT BKR/SWITCH/PILOT any model (CBS)	ADD	14.00

PHONE ORDERS 1-617-655-1532

**ESP** *Electronic Specialists, Inc.*

171 South Main Street, Natick, Mass. 01760

Dept.  
696



**6809 S-100** **ads**™

**SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER**

- MEETS I.E.E.E. S-100 STANDARD
  - 10 addressing modes
  - 24 indexed sub modes
  - auto increment/decrement
  - constant indexing from PC
- 4K/8K/16K ROM • 2K RAM  
ROM/RAM relocatable on 4K boundary
- ACIA; PIA; 8080 SIMULATED I/O
- 20 PARALLEL I/O LINES • 256 I/O PORTS  
ACIA provides RS-232 lines for asynchronous communications with limited modem control at 8 selectable baud rates; I/O locatable at any 4K boundary
- COMPREHENSIVE MANUAL WITH SOFTWARE LISTINGS
- P.C. BOARD: SOLDERMASKED WITH PARTS LEGEND  
P.C. Board & Manual \$69.95\* + shipping
- adsMON: ADS MONITOR SUPPORTS BREAKPOINTS  
User definable interrupt service & more.

Available in PROM, write for prices.  
Illinois residents add sales tax. \*add \$1.00 for shipping & handling

**Ackerman Digital Systems, Inc.**  
110 N. York Rd., Suite 208, Elmhurst, Ill. 60126 (312) 530-8992



**computer mart  
of new jersey**

**the  
microcomputer  
people®**

**THE VITAL  
INGREDIENT:  
EXPERTISE**

Before you buy your new microcomputer, chances are you have a lot of questions. Important questions that could mean the difference between a working system and a wasted system. The vital ingredient is expertise. The microcomputer people at Computer Mart are expert at answering your questions and helping you put together the best system for your application. Whether it's for business, the home, or the laboratory, come see the experts at Computer Mart of New Jersey. We have the vital ingredient.

Computer Mart of New Jersey  
501 Route 27  
Iselin, N.J. 08830  
(201) 283-0600

HOURS:  
Open at 10 am.  
Tuesday through Saturday

## Dynatrace, cont'd...

```

PCHL      ;(THIS IS REALLY A CALL TO A COMMAND ROUTINE)
VDM020: LXI    H,LINE15 ;RESET CURSOR
        SHLD   CPOSIT ;
        JMP    VDM015 ;END OF COMMAND PROCESSING LOOP
;COMMAND LOCATOR TABLE
;KEYTAB: DW      UTURN ;A-NOP
        DW      BINARY ;B-BINARY DISPLAY TOGGLE
        DW      CALSUB ;C-CALL USER SUB-PROGRAM
        DW      DUMPME ;D-DUMP MEMORY TO SCREEN
        DW      UTURN ;E-NOP
        DW      UTURN ;F-NOP
        DW      GO    ;G-EXECUTE USER PROGRAM INTERPRETIVELY
        DW      UTURN ;H-NOP
        DW      ISPEED ;I-GET EXECUTION SPEED OF INTERPRETER
        DW      UTURN ;J-NOP
        DW      UTURN ;K-NOP
        DW      LOADRP ;L-LOAD REGISTER PAIR
        DW      MEMSTR ;M-STORE BYTES IN CONSECUTIVE MEMORY LOCATIONS
        DW      UTURN ;N-NOP
        DW      UTURN ;O-NOP
        DW      UTURN ;P-NOP
        DW      UTURN ;Q-NOP
        DW      READTP ;R-READ PAPER TAPE
        DW      STEP   ;S-INTERPRET ONE INSTRUCTION
        DW      UTURN ;T-NOP
        DW      UTURN ;U-NOP
        DW      UTURN ;V-NOP
        DW      UTURN ;W-NOP
        DW      UTURN ;X-NOP
        DW      UTURN ;Y-NOP
        DW      ZERMEM ;Z-ZERO MEMORY
;
;
;UTURN: RET      ;DUMMY ROUTINE FOR NOP'S
;
;  CLEAR VDM ROUTINE
;CLRSCR: MVI    A,0  ;CONTROL PORT IINITIALIZATION WORD
        OUT    CONPRT ;SEND
        LXI    B,SCREEN ;BASE ADDRESS OF VDM BUFFER
CLR010: MVI    A, ' ' ;ASCII SPACE
        STA    B ;CLEAR 1 BUFFER WORD
        INX    B ;UPDATE BUFFER POINTER
        MVI    A,TOS AND OFFH ;LAST BUFFER ADDRESS +1
        CMP    B ;CHECK FOR END OF BUFFER AREA
        JNZ    CLR010 ;DO UNTIL DONE
        LXI    H,LINE15 ;INITIAL CURSOR LOCATION
        SHLD   CPOSIT ;STORE TO CURSOR SAVE
        RET    ;EXIT
;
;  SET DISPLAY OF USER'S REGISTERS
;SETSCR: LXI    H,'PC' ;PC
        SHLD   LINE1+5
        MVI    A,'A' ;A
        STA    LINE1+20
        LXI    H,'BC' ;BC
        SHLD   LINE1+34
        LXI    H,'IN' ;IN
        SHLD   LINE2+2
        LXI    H,'ST' ;ST
        SHLD   LINE2+4
        MVI    A,'R' ;R
        STA    LINE2+6
        LXI    H,'DE' ;DE
        SHLD   LINE2+34
        MVI    A,'C' ;C
        STA    LINE3+15
        MVI    A,'Z' ;Z
        STA    LINE3+9
        MVI    A,'P' ;P
        STA    LINE3+13
        MVI    A,'S' ;S
        STA    LINE3+8
        MVI    A,'A' ;A
        STA    LINE3+11
        LXI    H,'HL' ;HL
        SHLD   LINE3+34
        LXI    H,'SP' ;SP
        SHLD   LINE4+34
        LXI    H,'PS'
        SHLD   LINE4+4
        MVI    A,'W'
        STA    LINE4+6
        MVI    A,'0'
        STA    LINE4+10
        STA    LINE4+12
        INR    A
        STA    LINE4+14
        RET
;
;MOVE THE NUMBER OF BYTES INDICATED IN DE
;FROM THE ADDRESS BEGINNING IN BC
;TO THE ADDRESS BEGINNING IN HL
;SETLNE: LDAX   B    ;GETBYTE
        MOV    M,A  ;TRANSFER
        INX    H    ;UPDATE DESTINATION POINTER
        INX    B    ;UPDATE SOURCE POINTER
        DCX    D    ;UPDATE COUNT
        MOV    A,E  ;CHECK FOR COMPLETION
        CPI    0
        JNZ    SETLNE ;
        JCV    A,D  ;
        CPI    0
        JNZ    SETLNE ;
        RET    ;EXIT
;
; DISPLAY REGISTERS ROUTINE
;THIS ROUTINE DECODES THE USER'S REGISTER INFORMATION
;  AND FORMATS IT FOR DISPLAY ON THE CRT SCREEN
;DSREGS: PUSH   B    ;SAVE ALL REGISTERS
        PUSH   D    ;
        PUSH   H    ;
        PUSH   PSW   ;
;
LXI    D,PC1  ;
LXI    H,PCH+2 ;
CALL   DSPHEX ;
LXI    D,PC1+1 ;
LXI    H,PCH  ;
CALL   DSPHEX ;
LXI    D,STKPTR ;
LXI    H,SPH+2 ;
CALL   DSPHEX ;
LXI    D,STKPTR+1 ;
LXI    H,SPH  ;
CALL   DSPHEX ;
LXI    D,BC  ;
LXI    H,BCH+2 ;
CALL   DSPHEX ;
LXI    D,DE  ;
LXI    H,DEH+2 ;
CALL   DSPHEX ;
LXI    D,DE+1 ;
LXI    H,DEH  ;
CALL   DSPHEX ;
LXI    D,HL  ;
LXI    H,HLH+2 ;
CALL   DSPHEX ;
LXI    D,HL+1 ;
LXI    H,HLH  ;
CALL   DSPHEX ;
LXI    D,AC  ;
LXI    H,ACCH ;
CALL   DSPHEX ;
LDA    STSWRD ;
LXI    H,CYB  ;
RAR
MVI   M,'0'
JNC   DSR010 ;
MVI   M,'1'
DSR010: RAR
RAR
LXI   H,PB  ;
MVI   M,'0'
JNC   DSR020 ;
MVI   M,'1'
DSR020: RAR
RAR
LXI   H,ACB ;
MVI   M,'0'
JNC   DSR030 ;
MVI   M,'1'
DSR030: RAR
RAR
LXI   H,ZB  ;
MVI   M,'0'
JNC   DSR040 ;
MVI   M,'1'
DSR040: RAR
RAR
LXI   H,SB  ;
MVI   M,'0'
JNC   DSR050 ;
MVI   M,'1'
DSR050: POP  PSW
POP  H
POP  D
POP  B
LDA   BINFLG ;CHECK FOR BINARY DISPLAY FLAG SET
ANA   A
RZ
PUSH B
PUSH D
PUSH H
PUSH PSW
LXI   D,AC  ;
LXI   H,ACCB ;
CALL  DSPBIN ;
LXI   D,BC  ;
LXI   H,BCB+9 ;
CALL  DSPBIN ;
LXI   D,BC+1 ;
LXI   H,BCB  ;
CALL  DSPBIN ;
LXI   D,DE  ;
LXI   H,DEB+9 ;
CALL  DSPBIN ;
LXI   D,DE+1 ;
LXI   H,DEB  ;
CALL  DSPBIN ;
LXI   D,HL  ;
LXI   H,HLB+9 ;
CALL  DSPBIN ;
LXI   D,HL+1 ;
LXI   H,HLB  ;
CALL  DSPBIN ;
POP  PSW
POP  H
POP  D
POP  B
RET
;
; DECODE REGISTERS FOR DISPLAY ROUTINE
;DSPHEX: LDAX   D    ;GET REGISTER CONTENTS
        RRC    ;SCALE ACCUMULATOR DOWN TO GET UPPER HEX DIGIT
        RRC    ;
        RRC    ;
        RRC    ;
        ANI    OFH  ;MASK OFF UNWANTED BITS
        LXI    B,ASCII ;BASE ADDRESS OF ASCII DIGIT TABLE
        ADD    C    ;ADD ACCUMULATOR TO BC TO GET ADDRESS OF DIGIT
        MOV    C,A  ;
        MVI    A,0  ;
        ADC    B    ;
        MOV    B,A  ;
        LDAX   B    ;
        MOV    M,A  ;STORE ASCII CODE FOR HEX DIGIT
        INX    H    ;INCREMENT SCREEN POSITION
        LDAX   D    ;GET REGISTER CONTENTS AGAIN
        ANI    OFH  ;DO THE SAME FOR THE LOWER HEX DIGIT
        LXI    B,ASCII ;
        ADD    C    ;
        MOV    C,A  ;
        MVI    A,0  ;
        ADC    B    ;

```

```

MOV B,A ;  

LDAX B ;  

MOV M,A ;  

RET ;  

;  

; DECODE REGISTER TO BINARY DISPLAY ROUTINE  

;  

DSPBIN: LDAX D ;GET USER REGISTER CONTENTS  

MVI C,8 ;# OF BITS  

DSP10: RAL ;SHIFT UPPER BIT TO CARRY FOR CHECKING  

MVI M,'0' ;ASSUME ZERO  

JNC DSP020 ;CHECK FOR ONE  

MVI M,'1' ;CHANGE IF ONE  

DSP20: INX H ;MOVE TO NEXT SCREEN POSITION  

DCR C ;COUNT OFF  

JNZ DSP10 ;DONE?  

RET ;YES  

;  

;SIMULATOR CODE BEGINS HERE  

; ONE 8080 INSTRUCTION AS INDICATED BY THE USER'S PC REGISTER  

STEP: LHLD PC ;GET USER'S PROGRAM COUNTER VALUE  

SHLD PC1 ;SAVE FOR LAGGING DISPLAY  

MOV A,M ;GET THE CONTENTS OF MEMORY LOCATION INDICATED  

CPI 40H ;CHECK FOR CODES 0-3F HEX  

JC STP010 ;LOW ORDER 64 OPCODES?  

CPI 80H ;NO, CHECK FOR 40-7F HEX  

JNC STP020 ;IS A REGISTER TO REGISTER MOVE INSTRUCTION?  

CALL MOVE ;YES, EXECUTE IT  

RET ;RETURN TO MONITOR  

STP010: CALL OPLLOW ;LOW ORDER OP CODES  

RET ;RETURN TO MONITOR  

STP020: CPI 0COH ;CHECK FOR 80-BF HEX  

JNC STP030 ;ARITHMETIC INSTRUCTION?  

CALL ARITH ;YES, EXECUTE  

RET ;RETURN TO MONITOR  

STP030: CALL OPHIGH ;HIGH ORDER OP CODE  

RET ;RETURN TO MONITOR  

;  

; EXECUTE INSTRUCTION ROUTINE  

;  

OPEXEC: LXI H,0 ;SAVE MONITOR'S STACK POINTER  

DAD SP  

SHLD STKTMP  

LHLD STSWRD . ;LOAD REAL REGISTERS WITH USER'S DATA  

PUSH H  

POP PSW  

LHLD STKPTR  

SPHL  

LHLD BC  

MOV B,H  

MOV C,L  

LHLD DE  

XCHG  

LHLD HL  

INSTR: DS 3 ;INSTRUCTION TO BE EXECUTED IS STORED HERE  

; IF IT WILL NOT CAUSE LOSS OF CONTROL  

SHLD HL ;SAVE USER REGISTER VALUES  

PUSH PSW ;  

POP H ;  

SHLD STSWRD ;  

LXI H,0 ;  

DAD SP ;  

SHLD STKPTR ;  

XCHG ;  

SHLD DE ;  

LHLD STKTMP ;GET MONITOR'S STACK POINTER  

SPHL  

MOV H,B ;  

MOV L,C ;  

SHLD BC ;  

RET ;  

;  

; MOV COMMAND EXECUTION ROUTINE  

;  

MOVE: MOV B,A ;SAVE OP CODE  

ANI 07H ;DECODE SOURCE REGISTER  

MVI D,0 ;  

MOV E,A ;  

LXI H,RGSTRS ;  

DAD D ;  

MOV A,M ;GET REGISTER NAME  

STA MOVENM+6 ;SET UP NMEUMONIC  

MOV A,B ;RESTORE OP CODE  

RRC ;  

RRC ;  

RRC ;  

ANI 07H ;DO SAME FOR DESTINATION REGISTER  

MOV E,A ;  

DAD D ;  

MOV A,M ;  

STA MOVENM+4 ;  

MOV A,B ;  

MVI B,1 ;# OF BYTES IN INSTRUCTION  

CALL MVINST ;COPY INSTRUCTION INTO EXECUTION AREA  

LXI H,INSTA ;DISPLAY NMEUMONIC  

LXI H,MOVENM ;  

LXI D,8 ;  

CALL SETLINE ;  

CALL OPEXEC ;GO EXECUTE INSTRUCTION  

RET ;DONE,  

;  

; ARITHMETIC INSTRUCTION EXECUTION ROUTINE  

;  

ARITH: MOV B,A ;SAVE OP CODE  

LXI H,ARITHN ;GET ADDRESS OF ARITH NMEUMONICS  

ANI 38H ;ISOLATE REGISTER OPERAND  

MVI D,0 ;  

MOV E,A ;  

DAD D ;ADD INDEX TO GET APPROPRIATE NMEUMONIC  

PUSH H ;SAVE TEMPORARILY  

MOV A,B ;RESTORE OPCODE  

ANI 07H ;ISOLATE REGISTER OPERAND # .  

LXI H,RGSTRS ;GET REGISTER NAME LIST ADDRESS  

MOV E,A ;  

DAD D ;ADD INDEX TO GET CORRECT REGISTER NMEUMONIC  

MOV A,M ;GET NMEUMONIC  

POP H ;RETRIEVE INSTRUCTION NMEUMONIC ADDRESS  

MVI E,4 ;  

DAD D ;  

MOV M,A ;MOVE REGISTER NAME TO MEMORY  

DCX SP ;  

DCX SP ;RESTORE OP CODE  

MOV A,B ;SET # OF BYTES IN OPCODE  

CALL MVINST ;MOVE INSTRUCTION TO EXECUTION AREA  

LXI H,INSTA ;DISPLAY NMEUMONIC  

LXI D,8 ;  

POP B ;  

CALL SETLINE ;  

CALL OPEXEC ;GO EXECUTE INSTRUCTION  

RET ;  

;  

;ARITHMETIC INSTRUCTION NMEUMONICS  

ARITHN: DB 'ADD' ;ADD REGISTER TO ACCUMULATOR  

DB 'ADC' ;ADD REGISTER+CARRY TO ACCUMULATOR  

DB 'SUB' ;SUB REGISTER FROM ACCUMULATOR  

DB 'SSB' ;SUB REGISTER+CARRY FROM ACCUMULATOR  

DB 'ANA' ;LOGICAL AND REGISTER WITH ACCUMULATOR  

DB 'XRA' ;LOGICAL EXCLUSIVE OR REGISTER WITH ACCU  

DB 'ORA' ;LOGICAL OR REGISTER WITH ACCUMULATOR  

DB 'CMP' ;COMPARE REGISTER WITH ACCUMULATOR  

;  

; LOW ORDER INSTRUCTION EXECUTION ROUINE  

; OP CODES 0-3F HEX  

OPLOW: MOV E,A ;SAVE OP CODE  

ANI 07H ;DETERMINE CLASS AND BRANCH TO APPRPIATE ROUTINE  

RLC ;  

MOV C,A ;  

MVI B,0 ;  

LXI H,OPTAB ;  

DAD B ;  

MOV A,E ;  

MOV E,M ;  

INX H ;  

MOV D,M ;  

XCHG ;  

PCHL ;  

;  

;OP CODE SIMULATION ROUTINE LOOKUP TABLE  

;  

OPTAB: DW NPINST ; NO-OP ROUTINE POINTER  

DW LXDAD ; LXI & DAD ROUTINE POINTER  

DW LDSTRX ; LDAX & STAX ROUTIN POINTER  

DW INDXCX ; INX & DCX ROUTINE POINTER  

DW INRDCR ; INR & DCR ROUTINE POINTER  

DW INRDCR ; SAME  

DW MVIMM ; MVI ROUTINE POINTER  

DW ROTATE ; ROTATE POINTER  

;  

; A=OP CODE, B= NO. OF BYTES  

;  

MVINST: STA INSTR ;STORE OP CODE TO EXECUTION AREA  

PUSH B ;SAVE NUMBER OF BYTES IN OP CODE  

CALL HEXASC ;CONVERT OP CODE TO ASCII/HEX EQUIVANT  

MOV H,C ;TRANSFER FOR DOUBLE LENGTH STORE  

MOV L,B ;  

SHLD INSTRH ;STORE ASCII CODES OF OP CODE TO VDM BUFFER  

POP B ;RETRIEVE NUMBER OF BYTES IN INSTRUCTION  

LXI D,INSTR+1 ;GET ADDRESS OF NEXT LOCATION IN EXECUTI  

MVI A,0 ;ZERO NEXT 2 BYTES IN EXECUTION AREA  

STAX D ; IN CASE INSTRUCTION<3 BYTES  

STA INSTR+2 ;  

MVI H, ' ;CLEAR PREVIOUS EXECUTION FROM SCREEN  

MOV L,H ;  

SHLD INSTR+2 ;  

SHLD INSTRH+4 ;  

LXI H,INSTR+2 ;SET TO DISPLAY REST OF INSTRUCTION IF A  

SHLD STKTMP ;SAVE VDM BUFFER LOCATION OF ASCII/HEX DISPLAY A  

LHLD PC ;GET USER'S PROGRAM COUNTER  

INX H ;UPDATE IT  

MVI B,C ;COUNT OFF NUMBER OF BYTES IN INSTRUCTION  

JZ MVI020 ;EXIT IF DONE  

MOV A,M ;GET NEXT BYTE OF INSTRUCTION FROM USER'S PROGRA  

INX H ;UPDATE USER'S PROGRAM COUNTER  

STAX D ;STORE BYTE TO EXECUTION AREA  

INX D ;UPDATE EXECUTION BUFFER POINTER  

PUSH B ;SAVE NUMBER OF BYTES IN INSTRUCTION  

PUSH H ;SAVE EXECUTION BUFFER POINTER  

CALL HEXASC ;CONVERT NEXT BYTE OF INSTRUCTION TO ASCII/HEX C  

LHLD STKTMP ;RETRIEVE VDM BUFFER LOCATIN OF ASCII/HEX DISPLAY  

MOV M,B ;MOVE ASCII/HEX CODES OF CURRENT INSTRUCTION BYT  

INX H ; TO VDM BUFFER AREA  

MOV M,C ;  

INX H ;  

SHLD STKTMP ;SAVE VDM BUFFER LOCATION AGAIN  

POP H ;RETRIEVE USER'S PROGRAM COUNTER  

POP D ;RETRIEVE EXECUTION BUFFER POINTER  

POP B ;RETRIEVE NUMBER OF BYTES LEFT IN INSTRUCTION  

JMP MVI010 ;CONTINUE UNTIL ALL BYTES MOVED  

MVI020: SHLD PC ;STORE UPDATED USER'S PROGRAM COUNTER  

RET ;EXIT  

;  

; MOVE NMUMONIC TO BUFFER  

;  

MVNNMC: LXI H,INSTA ;GET VDM BUFFER LOCATION OF NMEUMONIC DISPLAY AR  

PUSH D ;SAVE D REGISTER  

LXI D,4 ;SET NUMBER OF BYTES TO TRANSFER  

CALL SETLINE ;DO TRANSFER  

POP B ;GET OLD D REGISTER  

MVI D,' ' ;THE FOLLOWING CODE MOVES THE ASCII CHARACTERS O  

MOV M,D ; THE REGISTERS USED BY THE INSTRUCTION TO THE  

INX H ; THE VDM BUFFER AREA  

MOV M,C ;  

INX H ;  

MOV M,B ;  

INX H ;  

MOV M,D ;  

RET ;  

;  

; GET REGISTER PAIR ROUTINE  

;  

GETRP: ANI 30H ;MASK REGISTER PAIR FIELD  

RRD ;SCALE FOR INDEXING  

RRD ;  

RRD ;  

MOV E,A ;BUILD INDEX IN DE  

MVI D,0 ;  

LXI H,RECPAR ;GET BASE ADDRESS OF REG PAIR NMEUMONICS  

DAD D ;ADD INDEX  

SHLD GET010+1 ;SAVE POINTER  

GET010: LHLD 0 ;0 IS REPLACED BY POINTER FROM ABOVE

```

## Dynatrace, cont'd...

```

XCHG    ;POSITION FOR SUB ROUTINE CALL
CALL    MVNMNC ;DISPLAY OP CODE
RET    ;
; EXECUTE NO-OP ROUTINE
; NPINST: MVI B,1 ;SET INSTRUCTION LENGTH
CALL    MVINST ;MOVE INSTRUCTION TO EXECUTION AREA
LXI    D,' ' ;NO REGISTER DATA
LXI    B,LOWOP ;ADDRESS OF NOP MNEMONIC
CALL    MVNMNC ;DISPLAY OP CODE
CALL    OPEXEC ;EXECUTE INSTRUCTION
RET    ;
; EXECUTE LXI AND DAD INSTRUCTIONS ROUTINE
; LXIDAD: MOV B,A ;SAVE INSTRUCTION
ANI    08H ;ISOLATE LXI/DAD BIT
MOV    A,B ;RESTORE INSTRUCTION
MVI    B,1 ;ASSUME DAD INSTRUCTION
JNZ    LXI010 ;DAD OR LXI?
MVI    B,3 ;LXI, CHANGE INSTRUCTION LENGTH TO 3 BYTES
LXI010: PUSH PSW ;SAVE INSTRUCTION DESIGNATOR WHICH IS THE ZERO F
CALL    MVINST ;DISPLAY OP CODE
POP    PSW ;RETRIEVE FLAG
LXI    B,LOWOP1+4 ;ASSUME DAD
JNZ    LXI020 ;DAD/LXI?
LXI    B,LOWOP1 ;LXI, CHANGE POINTER
LXI020: CALL GETRP ;ISOLATE REG PAIR
CALL    OPEXEC ;EXECUTE INSTRUCTION
RET    ;
; LDA STA LDAX STAX SHLD LHLD EXECUTION ROUTINE
; LDSTRX: MOV C,A ;SAVE INSTRUCTION
ANI    20H ;ISOLATE (LDX,STX)/(LHLD,SHLD,LDA,STA) BIT
MOV    A,C ;RESTORE INSTRUCTION
JNZ    LDS020 ;(LDX,STX)/(LHLD,SHLD,LDA,STA)?
ANI    08H ;ISOLATE LDX/STX BIT
MOV    A,C ;RESTORE INSTRUCTION
MVI    B,1 ;INSTRUCTION LENGTH IS 1 FOR BOTH
PUSH PSW ;SAVE DESIGNATOR BIT
CALL    MVINST ;MOVE INSTRUCTION TO EXECUTION AREA
POP    PSW ;RETRIEVE DESIGNATOR BIT
LXI    B,LOWOP2 ;ASSUME STAX
JZ    LDS010 ;STAX/LDAX?
LXI    B,LOWOP2+4 ;LDAX, CHANGE MNEMONIC POINTER
LDS010: CALL GETRP ;DETERMINE REGISTER PAIR
JMP    LDS030 ;GO EXECUTE
LDS020: MVI B,3 ;(LHLD,SHLD,LDA,STA), SET LENGTH TO 3 BYTES
CALL    MVINST ;MOVE INSTRUCTION TO EXECUTION AREA
MOV    A,C ;RESTORE INSTRUCTION
ANI    18H ;ISOLATE INSTRUCTION DESIGNATOR
RRC    ;SCALE FOR INDEXING
MOV    E,A ;BUILD INDEX
MVI    D,0 ;
LXI    H,LOWOP2+8 ;GET BASE ADDRESS OF INSTRUCTION GROUP
DAD    D ;ADD INDEX
MOV    B,H ;POSITION FOR CALL
MOV    C,L ;
LXI    D,' ' ;SET REG TYPE TO NULL
CALL    MVNMNC ;DISPLAY CODE
LDS030: CALL OPEXEC ;EXECUTE INSTRUCTION
RET    ;
; INX DCX EXECUTION ROUTINE
; INXDCX: MOV C,A ;SAVE INSTRUCTION
MVI    B,1 ;THESE ARE ALL ONE BYTE
CALL    MVINST ;MOVE INSTRUCTION TO EXECUTION AREA
MOV    A,C ;RESTORE INSTRUCTION
PUSH PSW ;SAVE IT AGAIN
LXI    B,LOWOP3 ;ASSUME INX
JZ    INX010 ;INX/DCX?
LXI    B,LOWOP3+4 ;DCX, CHAINGE POINTER
INX010: POP PSW ;GET INSTRUCTION BACK
CALL GETRP ;DETERMINE REG PAIR
CALL    OPEXEC ;EXECUTE INSTRUCTION
RET    ;
; INR DCR EXECUTION ROUTINE
; INRDCR: MOV C,A ;SAVE INSTRUCTION
MVI    B,1 ;THESE ARE ALL ONE BYTE
CALL    MVINST ;MOVE INSTRUCTION TO EXECUTION AREA
MOV    A,C ;RESTORE INSTRUCTION
STA    STKTMP ;SAVE IT AGAIN
LXI    B,LOWOP4 ;ASSUME INR
ANI    01H ;CHECK DESIGNATOR BIT
JZ    INR010 ;INR/DCR?
LXI    B,LOWOP5 ;DCR, CHANGE POINTER
INR010: LDA STKTMP ;GET INSTRUCTION BACK
CALL GETREG ;DETERMINE REGISTER
CALL    OPEXEC ;EXECUTE INSTRUCTION
RET    ;
; MVI EXECUTION ROUTINE
; MVIMM: MOV C,A ;SAVE INSTRUCTION
MVI    B,2 ;THESE ARE ALL 2 BYTE INSTRUCTIONS
CALL    MVINST ;MOVE INSTRUCTION TO EXECUTION AREA
MOV    A,C ;RESTORE INSTRUCTION
LXI    B,LOWOP6 ;SET POINTER MVI MNEMONIC
CALL GETREG ;DETERMINE REGISTER
CALL    OPEXEC ;EXECUTE INSTRUCTION
RET    ;
; RLC RRC RAL RAR DAA CMA STC CMC
; EXECUTION ROUTINE
; ROTATE: MOV C,A ;SAVE INSTRUCTION
MVI    B,1 ;THESE ARE ALL ONE BYTE INSTRUCTIONS
CALL    MVINST ;MOVE INSTRUCTION TO EXECUTION AREA
MOV    A,C ;RESTORE INSTRUCTION
ANI    38H ;ISOLATE DESIGNATOR BITS
RRC    ;SCALE FOR INDEXING
MOV    E,A ;CONSTRUCT INDEX
MVI    D,0 ;
LXI    H,LOWOP7 ;GET BASE OF ADDRESS OF MNEMONICS
DAD    D ;ADD INDEX
MOV    C,L ;POSITION ADDRESS FOR SUBROUTINE CALL
MOV    B,H ;SET REGISTER TO NULL
LXI    D,' ' ;SET REGISTER TO NULL
CALL    MVNMNC ;DISPLAY OP CODE
CALL    OPEXEC ;EXECUTE INSTRUCTION
RET    ;
; GET REGISTER ROUTINE
; GETREG: ANI 38H ;ISOLATE REGISTER DESIGNATOR BITS
RRC    ;SCALE FOR INDEXING
RRC    ;
MOV    E,A ;CONSTRUCT INDEX WORD
MVI    D,0 ;
LXI    H,REGSTRS ;GET BASE ADDRESS OF REGISTER CODES
DAD    D ;ADD INDEX
MVI    E,' ' ;OTHER REGISTER IS NULL
MOV    D,M ;GET THIS REGISTER
CALL    MVNMNC ;DISPLAY OP CODE AND REGISTER
RET    ;
; LOWOP: DB 'NOP' ;NO-OP
LOWOP1: DB 'LXI' ;LOAD REGISTER PAIR IMMEDIATE(EXTENDED)
DB 'DAD' ;DOUBLE LENGTH ADD
LOWOP2: DB 'STAX' ;STORE ACCUMULATOR INDIRECT THROUGH REG PAIR
DB 'LDAX' ;LOAD ACCUMULATOR INDIRECT THROUGH REG PAIR
DB 'SHLD' ;STORE HL DIRECT
DB 'LHLD' ;LOAD HL DIRECT
DB 'STA' ;STORE ACCUMULATOR DIRECT
DB 'LDA' ;LOAD ACCUMULATOR DIRECT
LOWOP3: DB 'INX' ;INCREMENT REGISTER PAIR
DB 'DCX' ;DECREMENT REGISTER PAIR
LOWOP4: DB 'INR' ;INCREMENT REGISTER
LOWOP5: DB 'DCR' ;DECREMENT REGISTER
LOWOP6: DB 'MVI' ;MOVE DATA IMMEDIATE TO REGISTER
DB 'RLC' ;ROTATE LEFT THROUGH CARRY
DB 'RRC' ;ROTATE RIGHT THROUGH CARRY
DB 'RAL' ;ROTATE ARITHMETIC LEFT
DB 'RAR' ;ROTATE ARITHMETIC RIGHT
DB 'DAA' ;DECIMAL ADJUST ACCUMULATOR
DB 'CMA' ;COMPLEMENT ACCUMULATOR
DB 'STC' ;SET CARRY
DB 'CMC' ;COMPLEMENT CARRY
RGSTRS: DB 'BCDEHLMA' ;REGISTER CODES
REGPAR: DB 'B D H SP' ;REGISTER PAIR CODES
FLAGS: DB 'NZZ NCC POPEP M' ;STATUS FLAG CODES
;
KEYBDI: PUSH H ;SAVE HL
LHLD CPOSIT ;GET CURSOE POSITION
KEY005: IN KSTAT ;CHECK 3P+S STATUS
ANI KBRD ;LOOK FOR KEY BOARD READY
JNZ KEY005 ;LOOP ON NO DATA AVAILABLE
IN KEYBRD ;GET DATA FROM ASCII KEYBOARD
ANI 7FH ;STRIP OFF PARITY BIT
MOV B,A ;SAVE CHARACTER
CPI ESC ;CHECK FOR ESCAPE SEQUENCE
JNZ KEY007 ;WAS IT?
LXI SP,STACK ;YES, RESET STACK POINTER
CALL BMPLNE ;SCROLL UP ONE LINE
JMP VDM015 ;RESUME SCAN LOOP
KEY007: CPI CR ;CHECK FOR CARRIAGE RETURN
JZ KEY020 ;WAS IT?
KEY010: MOV M,A ;NO, DISPLAY CHARACTER
INX H ;UPDATE CURSER
MOV A,H ;CHECK FOR VDM BUFFER OVERFLOW
CPI TOS AND OFFH ;
KEY020: CALL BMPLNE ;SCROLL UP ON BUFFER FULL
LXI H,LINE15 ;RESET CURSOR TO BEGINNING OF LAST LINE
KEY030: MOV A,B ;RESTORE CHARATER RECEIVED FROM KEYBOARD
SHLD CPOSIT ;STORE UPDATED CURSOR
POP H ;RESTORE ORIGINAL CONTENTS OF HL
RET ;
;
BMPLNE: PUSH H ;SAVE HL
PUSH D ;SAVE DE
PUSH B ;SAVE BC
PUSH PSW ;SAVE PSW
LXI H,MIDSCR ;BUFFER ADDRESS TO MOVE OLD DATA TO
LXI B,MIDSCR+LINE ;BUFFER ADDRESS TO GET OLD DATA FROM
MVI E,8 ;NUMBER OF LINES TO BE SCROLLED
BMP010: PUSH D ;SAVE
LXI D,64 ;NUMBER OF CHARACTERS PER LINE
CALL SETLNE ;SCROLL ONE LINE AT A TIME FROM THE TOP DOWN
POP D ;GET NUMBER OF LINES LEFT TO GO
DCR E ;COUNT OFF ONE MORE
JNZ BMP010 ;DO UNTIL DONE
MVI A,' ' ;STE TO SPACE OUT LAST LINE
MVI D,64 ;BLANK OUT ALL CHARACTERS ON LAST LINE
LXI H,LINE15 ;GET ADDRESS OF FIRST CHARACTER OF LAST
BMP020: MOV M,A ;BLANK IT OUT
INX H ;UPDATE POINTER
DCR D ;COUNT DOWN
JNZ BMP020 ;DO WHILE NOT DONE
LXI H,LINE15 ;RESET CURSOR
SHLD CPOSIT ;
POP PSW ;RESTORE ORIGINAL REGISTER CONTENTS
POP B ;
POP D ;
POP H ;
RET ;
;
BINARY: LDA BINFLG ;GET BINARY DISPLAY FLAG
CMA ;TOGGLE IT
STA BINFLG ;PUT IT BACK
CALL CLRSCR ;RESET SCREEN
CALL SETSCR ;
RET ;
;
GTLMTS: CALL BMPLNE ;SCROLL UP
LXI B,FROM ;DISPLAY FROM MESSAGE
LXI H,LINE15 ;
LXI D,5 ;
CALL SETLNE ;
LXI H,LINE15+5 ;
SHLD CPOSIT ;
CALL GETADR ;GET ONE HEX NUMBER OF UP TO 4 DIGITS

```

```

;LOAD REGISTERS FROM KEYBOARD ROUTINE
;LOADRG: CALL KEYBDI ;GET REGISTER IDENTIFIER
          LXI H, LDREGS ;DETERMINE SELECTED REGISTER
          MVI D, 6 ;6 POSSIBLE REGISTER PAIRS
          MOV B, A ;SAVE REGISTER DESIGNATOR
          LOA010: MOV A, M ;GET ONE FROM MEMORY
          CMP B ;CHECK AGAINST SELECTED REGISTER PAIR
          JZ LOA020 ;MATCH
          INX H ;NO, KEEP LOOKING
          DCR D ;
          JNZ LOA010 ;
          RET ;RETURN IF NOT FOUND
          LOA020: MOV A, D ;GET INDEX NUMBER
          DCR A ;ADJUST
          RLC ;SCALE
          MOV E, A ;SET UP INDEX
          MVI D, 0 ;
          PUSH D ;SAVE INDEX
          CALL GETADR ;GET A HEX NUMBER FROM KEYBOARD
          XCHG ;RELOCATE NUMBER TO LESS CONVENIENT REGISTER
          POP H ;GET INDEX BACK
          MOV A, L ;MOVE TO ACCUMULATOR
          ANA A ;SET FLAGS
          JNZ LOA030 ;IS IT THE PC REGISTER?
          PUSH H ;YES,
          LXI B, PC ;GET ADDRESS OF USER'S PC REG
          DAD B ;THIS IS REDUNDANT
          MOV M, E ;STORE DATA TO USER'S PC REGISTER
          INX H ;
          MOV M, D ;
          POP H ;
          LOA030: LXI B, PC1 ;STORE DATE TO USER REGISTER
          DAD B ;
          MOV M, E ;
          INX H ;
          MOV M, D ;
          CALL BMPLNE ;
          RET ;POSSIBLE REGISTER DESIGNATIONS
;STORE DATA TO MEMORY ROUTINE
;MEMSTR: CALL GETADR ;GET BEGINNING ADDRESS
;MEM010: PUSH H ;SAVE IT
          LHLD CPOSIT ;GET CURSOR POSITION
          MVI A, '-' ;DISPLAY PROMPT
          MOV M, A ;
          INX H ;UPDATE CURSOR
          SHLD CPOSIT ;RESTORE UPDATED CURSOR
          CALL GETBYT ;GET A DATA BYTE
          MOV A, E ;GET NUMBER OF BYTES RECEIVED
          CPI 2 ;CHECK FOR NONE RECEIVED
          JNZ MEM020 ;ANY DATA RECEIVED?
          POP H ;NO, RESTORE HL
          RET ;GET OUT OF HERE
          MEM020: MOV A, L ;MOVE DATA BYTE TO ACCUMULATOR
          POP H ;GET ADDRESS BACK
          MOV M, A ;STORE DATA TO MEMORY
          INX H ;UPDATE ADDRESS
          JMP MEM010 ;CONTINUE
;CALL USER SUBROUTINE
;CALSUB: LHLD CPOSIT ;GET CURSOE POSITION
          MVI A, '-' ;DISPLAY PROMPT
          MOV M, A ;
          INX H ;UPDATE CURSOR POSITION
          SHLD CPOSIT ;RESTORE CURSOR
          MVI A, OCDH ;LOAD ACCUMULATOR WITH A CALL INSTRUCTION
          STA INSTR ;MOVE TO EXECUTION AREA
          CALL GETADR ;GET ADDRESS OF SUBROUTINE TO BE EXECUTED
          SHLD INSTR+1 ;STORE ADDRESS TO EXECUTION AREA PLUS ONE
          CALL BMPLNE ;SCROLL UP
          CALL OPEXEC ;EXECUTE SUBROUTINE
          CALL CLRSCR ;CLEAR ANY GARBAGE FROM SCREEN
          CALL SETSCR ;SET UPSCREEN AGAIN
          RET ;
;HIGH ORDER INSTRUCTION DECODE ROUTINE
;OPHIGH: MOV E, A ;SAVE INSTRUCTION
          ANI 07H ;DETERMINE SUB CLASS
          RLC ;SCALE FOR INDEX
          MOV C, A ;POSITION FOR INDEXING
          MVI B, 0 ;
          LXI H, HOPTAB ;GET HIGH ORDER INSTRUCTION TABLE BASE A
          DAD B ;ADD INDEX
          MOV A, E ;RESTORE INSTRUCTION
          MOV E, M ;GET ADDRESS OF INSTRUCTION ROUTINE
          INX H ;
          MOV D, M ;
          XCHG PCHL ;MOVE TO HL
          PCHL ;PASS CONTROL TO APPROPRIATE ROUTINE
;HOPTAB: DW RETURN ;RETURN
          DW PPINST ;POP
          DW JUMP ;JUMP
          DW MISC ;MISC
          DW CLINST ;CALL
          DW PSINST ;PUSH
          DW IMMEDT ;IMMEDIATE
          DW RESTRT ;RESTART
;HIGHOP: DB 'R' ;CONDITIONAL RETURN
          HIHOP1: DB 'POP' ;POP
          DB 'RET' ;UNCONDITIONAL ROUTINE
          DB '*NOP' ;UNIMPLEMENTED OP CODES
          DB 'PCHL' ;INDIRECT JUMP
          DB 'SPHL' ;LOAD STACK POINTER WITH HL
          HIHOP2: DB 'J' ;CONDITIONAL JUMP
          HIHOP3: DB 'JMP' ;UNCONDITIONAL JUMP
          DB '*NOP' ;UNIMPLEMENTED OP CODE
          DB 'OUT' ;OUTPUT
          DB 'IN' ;INPUT
          DB 'XTHL' ;EXCHANGE HL AND TOP OF STACK
          DB 'XCHG' ;EXCHANGE HL AND DE
          DB 'DI' ;DISABLE INTERRUPTS
          DB 'EI' ;ENABLE INTERRUPTS
          HIHOP4: DB 'C' ;CONDITIONAL CALL
          HIHOP5: DB 'PUSH' ;PUSH
          DB 'CALL' ;UNCONDITIONAL CALL
          DB '*NOP' ;UNIMPLEMENTED OP CODE
          HIHOP6: DB 'ADI' ;ADD IMMEDIATE

SHLD CALL BMPLNE ;THAT WAS THE BASE ADDRESS
          ;SCROLL UP
          LXI B, TO ;DISPLAY TO MESSAGE
          LXI H, LINE15 ; ;
          D, 3 ;SETLINE
          CALL LXI H, LINE15+3 ; ;
          SHLD CPOSIT ; ;
          CALL GETADR ;GET ONE HEX NUMBER
          XCHG ;MOVE TO DE
          LHLD BASE ;GET BASE ADDRESS
          CALL BMPLNE ;SCROLL UP
          RET ; ;

;DUMPME: CALL GTLMTS ;GET DUMP LIMITS
DMP010: PUSH D ;SAVE LAST ADDRESS
          CALL DMEM16 ;DISPLAY 16 BYTES
          POP D ;GET LAST ADDRESS
          MOV A, E ;SEE IF LAST ADDRESS EXCEEDED
          SUB L ;
          MOV A, D ;
          SBB H ;
          JP DMP010 ;CONTINUE DUMPING IF NOT
          RET ; ;

;GETBYT: MVI E, 2 ;GET TWO CHARACTERS FROM KEY BOARD
          JMP GTA005 ;GO AROUND NEXT ENTRY POINT
          GETADR: MVI E, 4 ;GET 4 CHARACTERSFROM KEYBOARD
          GTA005: LXI H, 0 ;START WITH ZERO
          GTA010: CALL KEYBDI ;GET ACHARACTER FROM THE KEYBOARD
          CPI CR ;CHECK FOR TERMINATOR
          JZ GTA020 ;EXIT ON END OF NUMBER
          CALL ASCHEX ;CONVERT CHARACTER TO HEX DIGIT
          MOV C, A ;POITION FOR ADD
          MVI B, 0 ;
          DAD H ;MULTIPLY HL BY 16
          DAD H ;
          DAD H ;
          DAD H ;ADD LAST CHARACTER RECIEVED
          DCR E ;COUNT OFF NUMBER OF DIGITS
          JNZ GTA010 ;DO UNTIL COUNT EXAUSTED OR CARRIAGE RETURN
          GTA020: RET ; ;

;ASCHEX: SBI '0' ;SUBTRACT OFF ASCII BIAS
          JM ASC010 ;CHAR<0?
          CPI 10 ;NO,
          RC ;DONE IF CHAR<=9
          SBI 07H ;ADJUST FOR ALPHA BIAS
          CPI LF ; ;
          JC ASC010 ; ;
          CPI 10H ;CHAR>0FH?
          RC ;NO, RETURN
          ASC010: MVI A, 0 ;RETURN ZERO IF ILLEAGLE
          RET ; ;

;DUMP 16 BYTES TO TTY
;DMEM16: MOV A, L ;DISPLAY ADDRESS
          CALL HEXASC ; ;
          PUSH B ; ;
          MOV A, H ; ;
          CALL HEXASC ; ;
          LXI D, LINE15 ; ;
          XCHG M, B ; ;
          INX H ; ;
          MOV M, C ; ;
          INX H ; ;
          POP B ; ;
          MOV M, B ; ;
          INX H ; ;
          MOV M, C ; ;
          INX H ; ;
          MVI B, 16 ;NUMBER OF BYTES TO DISPLAY
          DME010: PUSH B ;SAVE
          INX H ;UPDATE ADDRESS
          LDAX D ;GET BYTE FROM MEMORY
          INX D ;UPDATE POINTER
          CALL HEXASC ;CONVERT TO ASCII CHARACTERS AND DISPLAY
          INX H ; ;
          MOV M, B ; ;
          INX H ; ;
          MOV M, C ; ;
          POP B ; ;
          DCR B ; ;
          JNZ DME010 ;DO UNTIL ALL 16 DISPLAYED
          CALL BMPLNE ;SCROLL UP
          XCHG RET ; ;

;CONVERT BYTE IN ACCUMULATOR TO ASCII DIGITS
;HEXASC: PUSH D ;SAVE DE
          PUSH H ;SAVE HL
          LXI H, ASCII ;GET BASE ADDRESS OF ASCII CODE
          MOV B, A ;SAVE DATA
          ANI OFH ;DO LOWER HEX DIGIT FIRST
          MOV E, A ;SET UP FOR INDEXING
          MVI D, 0 ;
          DAD D ;ADD INDEX
          MOV C, M ;GET CHARACTER
          MOV A, B ;RESTORE DATA
          ANI 0F0H ;DO UPPER HEX DIGIT
          RRC ;SCALE DOWN FOR INDEXING
          RRC ; ;
          RRC ; ;
          MOV E, A ;SET UP FOR INDEXING
          LXI H, ASCII ;GET BASE ADDRESS OF ASCII CODES AGAIN
          DAD D ;ADD INDEX
          MOV B, M ;GET CHARACTER
          POP H ;RESTORE HL
          POP D ;RESTORE DE
          RET ; ;


```

## Dynatrace, cont'd...

```

DB    'ACI' ;ADD IMMEDIATE WITH CARRY
DB    'SUI' ;SUBTRACT IMMEDIATE
DB    'SBI' ;SUBTRACT IMMEDIATE WITH BORROW
DB    'ANI' ;AND IMMEDIATE
DB    'XRI' ;EXCLUSIVE OR IMMEDIATE
DB    'ORI' ;OR IMMEDIATE
DB    'CPI' ;COMPARE IMMEDIATE
HIHOP7: DB    'RST' ;RESTART
;DETERMINE CONDITIONAL FLAG ROUTINE
;GTFLAG: ANI    38H ;ISOLATE CONDITION BITS
PUSH  H ;SAVE HL
RRC   ;SCALE FOR INDEXING
RRC   ;
MVI   D,0 ;
MOV   E,A ;CONSTRUCT INDEX
LXI   H,FLAGS ;GET BASE ADDRESS OF FLAG CODES
DAD   D ;ADD INDEX
MOV   A,M ;GET FLAG CODE
STAX  B ;STORE TO VDM BUFFER
INX   B ;UPDATE POINTER
INX   H ;UPDATE FLAG LOCATOR
MOV   A,M ;GET SECOND CHARACTER OF FLAG
STAX  B ;DISPLAY IT
LXI   D, ' ' ;OTHER CHARACTERS ARE BLANK
POP   B ;GET OLD HL
CALL  MVNMNC ;DISPLAY OF CODE
RET   ;
;TEST FLAG FOR CONDITION
;TSTFLG: ANI    38H ;ISOLATE FLAG
ORI   0COH ;ASSEMBLE A RETURN ON CONDITION INSTRUCTION
STA   TST010 ;STORE FOR LATER EXECUTION
LHLD  STSWRD ;GET USER STATUS WORD
PUSH  H ;MOVE TO REAL FLAGS
POP   PSW ;
MVI   A,1 ;A=1 MEANS CONDITION TRUE
TST010: RET   ;THIS IS REPLACED BY A CONDITIONAL RETURN
MVI   A,0 ;CLEAR A IF CONDITION FALSE
RET   ;
;CONDITIONAL JUMPS
;JUMP: LHLD  PC ;GET USER PROGRAM COUNTER
PUSH  H ;SAVE IT
PUSH  PSW ;SAVE PSW
MVI   B,3 ;THIS IS 3 BYTES
CALL  MVINST ;MOVE INSTRUCTION TO EXECUTION AREA
POP   PSW ;GET PSW BACK
PUSH  PSW ;SAVE IT AGAIN
LXI   H,HIHOP2 ;ADDRESS OF MNEMONIC
LXI   B,HIHOP2+1 ;ADDRESS TO PUT FLAG INTO
CALL  GTFLAG ;WHAT CONDITION?
POP   PSW ;GET INSTRUCTION BACK
CALL  TSTFLG ;TEST CONDITION
POP   H ;GET PC AGAIN
ANA   A ;CHECK RESULT OF FLAG TEST
RZ   ;
INX   H ;UPDATE PC
MOV   A,M ;GET ADDRESS TO JUMP TO
STA   PC ;AND STORE TO USER'S PROGRAM COUNTER
INX   H ;
MOV   A,M ;
STA   PC+1 ;
RET   ;
;THIS ROUTINE PROCESSES ALL IMMEDIATE MODE COMMANDS
;IMMEDI: MOV   C,A ;SAVE INSTRUCTION
MVI   B,2 ;ALL ARE 2 BYTES
CALL  MVINST ;MOVE INSTRUCTION TO EXECUTION AREA
MOV   A,C ;RESTORE INSTRUCTION
ANI   38H ;DETERMINE TYPE OF IMMEDIATE INSTRUCTION
RRC   ;SCALE FOR INDEXING
MOV   E,A ;POSITION FOR INDEXING
MVI   D,0 ;
LXI   H,HIHOP6 ;GET BASE ADDRESS OF IMMEDIATE CODES
DAD   D ;ADD INDEX
MOV   B,H ;POSITION FOR SUBROUTINE CALL
MOV   C,L ;
LXI   D, ' ' ;OTHER CHARACTERS ARE BLANK
CALL  MVNMNC ;DISPLAY MNEMONIC
CALL  OPEXEC ;EXECUTE INSTRUCTION
RET   ;
;MISCELLANEOUS INSTRUCTIONS
;MISC: PUSH  PSW ;SAVE INSTRUCTION
ANI   38H ;DETERMINE TYPE
RRC   ;
MOV   E,A ;
MVI   D,0 ;
LXI   H,HIHOP3 ;
DAD   D ;
MOV   C,L ;
MOV   B,H ;
LXI   D, ' ' ;
CALL  MVNMNC ;DISPLAY CODE
POP   PSW ;GET INSTRUCTION
CPI   0E3H ;
JNC   XSDE ;
CPI   0D3H ;
JNC   IO ;
CPI   0CBH ;
JNC   NOOP ;
MVI   B,3 ;
CALL  MVINST ;
LHLD  PC ;
DCX   H ;
MOV   A,M ;
STA   PC+1 ;
DCX   H ;
MOV   A,M ;
STA   PC ;
RET   ;
NOOP: LXI   B,HIHOP5+8
LXI   D, ' ' ;
CALL  MVNMNC ;
MVI   B,1 ;
CALL  MVINST ;
RET   ;
;CONDITIONAL CALL ROUTINE
;CLINST: PUSH  PSW ;
MVI   B,3 ;
CALL  MVINST ;
POP   PSW ;
PUSH  PSW ;
LXI   H,HIHOP4 ;
LXI   B,HIHOP4+1 ;
CALL  GTFLAG ;
POP   PSW ;
CALL  TSTFLG ;
ANA   A ;
RZ   ;
CAL010: LHLD  PC ;
XCHG ;
LHLD  STKPTR ;
DCX   H ;
MOV   M,D ;
DCX   H ;
MOV   M,E ;
SHLD  STKPTR ;
LHLD  PC ;
DCX   H ;
MOV   A,M ;
STA   PC+1 ;
DCX   H ;
MOV   A,M ;
STA   PC ;
RET   ;
;CONDITIONAL RETURN
;RETURN: PUSH  PSW ;
MVI   B,1 ;
CALL  MVINST ;
POP   PSW ;
PUSH  PSW ;
LXI   H,HIHOP ;
LXI   B,HIHOP+1 ;
CALL  GTFLAG ;
POP   PSW ;
CALL  TSTFLG ;
ANA   A ;
RZ   ;
RET010: LHLD  STKPTR ;
MOV   A,M ;
STA   PC ;
INX   H ;
MOV   A,M ;
STA   PC+1 ;
INX   H ;
SHLD  STKPTR ;
RET   ;
;MISCELLANEOUS STACK INSTRUCTIONS
;STKWRD: DB    ' B   D   H   PSW' ;
;PPINST: PUSH  PSW ;
ANI   08H ;
JNZ   NOTPOP ;
LXI   B,HIHOP1 ;
POP010: LXI   D,4 ;
LXI   H,INSTA ;
CALL  SETLNE ;
POP   PSW ;
PUSH  PSW ;
ANI   '0' ;
RRC   ;
RRC   ;
MOV   C,A ;
MVI   B,0 ;
LXI   H,STKWRD ;
DAD   B ;
MOV   B,H ;
MOV   C,L ;
LXI   H,INSTA+4 ;
LXI   D,4 ;
CALL  SETLNE ;
POP   PSW ;
MVI   B,1 ;
CALL  MVINST ;
CALL  OPEXEC ;
RET   ;
NOTPOP: POP   PSW ;
CPI   0C9H ;
JNZ   NOTRET ;
MVI   B,1 ;
CALL  MVINST ;
LXI   B,HIHOP1+4 ;
LXI   D, ' ' ;
CALL  MVNMNC ;
JMP   RET010 ;
NOTRET: CPI   0F9H ;
JNZ   NTPSHL ;
MVI   B,1 ;
CALL  MVINST ;
LXI   B,HIHOP1+16 ;
LXI   D, ' ' ;
CALL  MVNMNC ;
LHLD  HL ;
SHLD  STKPTR ;
RET   ;
NTSPHL: CPI   0E9H ;
JNZ   NOOP ;
MVI   B,1 ;
CALL  MVINST ;
LXI   B,HIHOP1+12 ;
LXI   D, ' ' ;
CALL  MVNMNC ;
LXI   H,HL ;
MOV   A,M ;
STA   PC ;

```

```

INX H ;
MOV A,M ;
STA PC+1 ;
RET ;
;PUSH AND UNCONDITIONAL CALL
;PSINST: PUSH PSW ;
ANI 08H ;
JNZ CALLUN ;
LXI B,HIHOP5 ;
JMP POP010 ;
CALLUN: POP PSW ;
CPI OCDH ;
JNZ NOOP ;
LHLD PC ;
PUSH H ;
MVI B,3 ;
CALL MVINST ;
LXI B,HIHOP5+4 ;
LXI D, ' ' ;
LXI H,INSTA ;
CALL MVNMNC ;
POP B ;
JMP CAL010 ;
;RESTARTS
;RESTRT: PUSH PSW ;
MVI B,1 ;
POP PSW ;
PUSH PSW ;
ANI 38H ;
RRC ;
RRC ;
RRC ;
CALL HEXASC ;
MOV D,C ;
MVI E, ' ' ;
LXI B,HIHOP7 ;
CALL MVNMNC ;
LHLD PC ;
XCHG ;
LHLD STKPTR ;
DCX H ;
MOV M,D ;
DCX H ;
MOV M,E ;
SHLD STKPTR ;
POP PSW ;
ANI 38H ;
MOV L,A ;
MVI H,0 ;
SHLD PC ;
RET ;
;THE GO ROUTINE CONTROLS SIMULATED EXECUTION OF USER PROGRAMS
;GO: LHLD CPOSIT ;
MVI A,'-' ;
MOV M,A ;
INX H ;
SHLD CPOSIT ;
CALL GETADR ;
SHLD PC ;
CALL BMPLNE ;
LXI B,STPADR ;
LXI D,8 ;
LXI H,LINE15 ;
CALL SETLNE ;
LXI H,LINE15+8 ;
SHLD CPOSIT ;
CALL GETADR ;
CALL BMPLNE ;
XCHG ;
GO010: LHLD PC ;
MOV A,D ;
SUB H ;
JNZ GO020 ;
MOV A,E ;
SUB L ;
R2 ;
GO020: PUSH D ;
PUSH H ;
LHLD INSTSP ;
GO030: DCX H ;
MVI D,10H ;
GO040: DCR D ;
JNZ GO040 ;
MOV A,H ;
ANA A ;
JNZ GO030 ;
CALL STEP ;
CALL DSREGS ;
POP H ;
POP D ;
IN KSTAT ;
ANI KBDRDY ;
R2 ;REPLACE WITH RNZ FOR BOARDS WITH INVERTED I/O STATUS
JMP GO010 ;
STPADR: DB 'STOP AT' ;
;THIS ROUTINE READS INTEL FORMAT TAPES
;READTP: CALL BMPLNE ;
CALL TAPEIN ;
MOV A,C ;
RZ ;
MVI B,0 ;
LXI D,16 ;
SUI 10H ;
MOV C,A ;
LXI H,ERRMES ;
DAD B ;
MOV B,H ;
MOV C,L ;
;LHLD CPOSIT ;
CALL BMPLNE ;
CALL SETLNE ;
CALL BMPLNE ;
RET ;
;TAPEIN: MVI C,0 ;
MVI A,OFFH ;
OUT SWTCHS ;
BBLK: CALL INPUT ;
CPI 3AH ;
JNZ BBLK ;
MVI B,0 ;
CALL RD BYTE ;
MOV D,A ;
CALL RD BYTE ;
MOV H,A ;
CALL RD BYTE ;
MOV L,A ;
CALL RD BYTE ;
MOV E,D ;
INR E ;
LD10: DCR E ;
JZ LD20 ;
MOV A,L ;
CMA ;
OUT SWTCHS ;
CALL RD BYTE ;
MOV M,A ;
CMP M ;
INX H ;
JZ LD10 ;
MVI C,20H ;
RET ;
LD20: MOV A,H ;
CMA ;
OUT SWTCHS ;
CALL RD BYTE ;
MOV A,B ;
ORA A ;
JZ NBLK ;
MVI C,10H ;
RET ;
NBLK: MOV A,D ;
ORA A ;
JNZ BBLK ;
RET ;
;RD BYTE: PUSH D ;SAVE LENGTH
CALL INDI GT ;GET 1 HEX DIGIT FROM TAPE
ADD A ;MULTIPLY BY 16
ADD A ;
ADD A ;
ADD A ;
MOV D,A ;SAVE MSD
CALL INDI GT ;GET NEXT HEX DIGIT FROM TAPE
ORA D ;COMBINE HEX DIGITS TO FORM BYTE
MOV D,A ;SAVE BYTE WHILE DOING CHKSUM
ADD B ;ADD CHKSUM TO THE NEW BYTE
MOV B,A ;REPLACE OLD CHKSUM WITH NEW
MOV A,D ;GET NEW BYTE BACK
POP D ;RESTORE LENGTH
;INDIGT: CALL INPUT ;READ A FRAME FROM TAPE
CPI '9'+1 ;INSPECT DATA
JM INDO10 ;OK IF DATA < 10
ADI 9 ;ELSE ADJUST FOR ASCII BIAS
INDO10: ANI 0FH ;REDUCE MOD 16
RET ;
;INPUT: IN RSTAT ;GET READER STATUS FROM 3P+
ANI RDRDY ;TURN OFF NON READER BITS
JNZ INPUT ;LOOP UNTIL DATA AVAILABLE
IN READER ;GET DATA
ANI 7FH ;CLEAR PARITY BIT
RET ;
;TAPE READER ROUTINE ERROR MESSAGES
;ERRMES: DB 'CHECK SUM ERROR' ;
DB 'MEMORY FAILURE' ;
;THIS ROUTINE ZEROES A BLOCK OF MEMORY
;ZEREMM: CALL GTLMTS ;
ZERO10: MVI A,0 ;
MOV M,A ;
INX H ;
MOV A,D ;
SUB H ;
JNZ ZERO10 ;
MOV A,E ;
SUB L ;
JNZ ZERO10 ;
RET ;
;ISPEED: CALL KEYBDI ;
CALL ASCHEX ;
ADI 01H ;
MOV H,A ;
MVI L,0 ;
MVI A,10H ;
SUB H ;
MOV H,A ;
SHLD INSTSP ;
CALL BMPLNE ;
RET ;
INSTSP: DW 0400H ;
; ;
;END

```

# THE CP/M CONNECTION

Chris Terry

## *Part 1 - Interfacing To the Operating System: Relocating CP/M*

The CP/M system requires at least 16K of contiguous RAM for a minimal system. Page 0 is always reserved for entry points, file control blocks, and a 128-byte buffer used for command input from the console and as the default disk input/output buffer. Other buffer locations can be specified by an application program with a function call to BDOS.

The CP/M system proper is always located at the top of the available memory; in the minimal 16K system distributed by most disk controller manufacturers, the CCP starts at 2900H and the CBIOS at 3E00H. When more memory becomes available, the system can be relocated to the top of the new memory, so as to leave more room in the Transient Program Area (TPA) for application programs and data. This feature makes CP/M extremely versatile, because the addressable memory area above the RAM block can be used for PROM containing I/O routines and utilities without conflicting in any way with the CP/M requirements.

Four CP/M utilities are required for creating a relocated system and putting it on a fresh diskette:

MOVCPM  
ASM  
DDT  
SYSGEN

Obviously, moving the CCP, BDOS, and CBIOS to a new location requires that all of the CALL and JMP addresses be changed to fall within the new system area. Equally obviously, we cannot change anything in the system that is currently up and running or it would crash. Therefore, to relocate the system, we use the MOVCPM utility, which contains a complete set of the system machine code. If we wish to create a new 32K CP/M system, we invoke MOVCPM with the command:

A>MOVCPM 32 \*

MOVCPM now changes all the CALL and JMP addresses in its internal version of CP/M to suit the size we have requested (in this case, 32K), and then places the reconstructed CP/M code in the TPA with the Boot (Cold Start Loader) starting at 900H, the CCP starting at 980H, and the BIOS starting at 1E80H. Now it tells us that the new system is ready for SYSGEN or for the command:

### SAVE 32 CPM32.COM

and DDT will automatically put the reconstructed CP/M at the right place (980H).

Let's look at figure 1. We see that our Boot has to be loaded at 900H. The execution addresses in BOOT.HEX start at 0000, and if we just used the simple Read (R) command of DDT, that is where the Boot would be loaded. However, DDT allows us to use an OFFSET with the read (R) command; this offset is added to every load address. We calculate it by taking the difference between the address where we want loading to start and the ORG address of the file. If BOOT is ORGed at 0000, the offset is 0900H-0000=900H; if BOOT is ORGed at 80H, the offset is 0900-0080H=880H. If we don't have a hex calculator (such as the TI Programmer), we can use the hex arithmetic command (H) of DDT; the command:

-H900,80

will cause DDT to give us first the sum (980) and then difference (880) of our two numbers. So, to overlay the MDS Boot with our own, we give the commands:

-IBOOT.HEX  
-R900 (if ORG is 0000)  
or  
-R880 (if ORG is 80H)

Things become a little more tricky when we come to the CBIOS. Look at figure 1 for a moment. Moving the Boot to the Memory Image area was simple, because we were moving it upward. But to get the CBIOS shifted from its execution address of 7E00 to 1E80 in the Memory Image area, we have to shift it DOWNWARD. Unfortunately, DDT can only ADD an offset to, not subtract it from, the file load address. However, we can still use a positive offset that will bring us to the right place, because the CPU address counter has only 16 bits; thus, if we add 1 to address FFFF we get 10000 -- but the counter has no place to put the leftmost digit, so we come back to 0000. We see, then, that to shift a program downward in memory, we have to give DDT an offset that will push the program up off the top of memory and bring it upward through the bottom. A Two's Complement subtraction of the larger address from the smaller will do precisely this.

We know that for a 16K system the offset is 980-2900=E080, and since 3E00 is the execution

## CP/M Connection, cont'd...

address of CBIOS, it will be found in the Memory Image area at:

$$3E00 + E080 = 11E80 = 1E80$$

We also know that the start of the CCP in our new system is  $2900 + 4000 = 6900$ , so the offset for our new system is  $980 - 6900 = A080$ . If we add this to the start of our new CBIOS, which is  $3E00 + \text{BIAS} = 7E00$ , we find that  $7E00 + A080 = 1E80$ . Bingo! Now, to overlay the MDS BIOS (which was put in the Memory Image area at 1E80 by MOVCPM) we tell DDT:

-ICBIOS.HEX  
-RA080

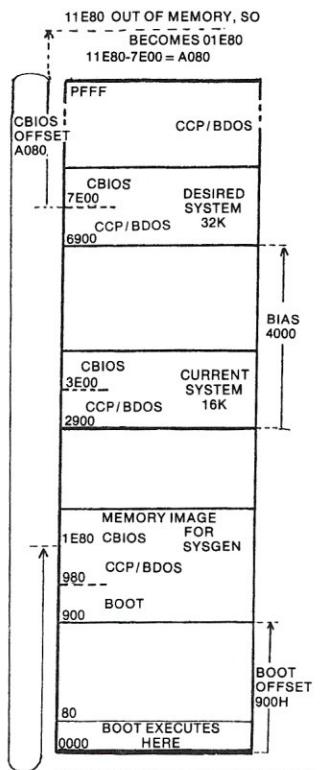


FIGURE 1. HOW RELOCATION WORKS

We can forget about SYSGEN at this point, because the Boot and the BIOS generated by MOVCPM are for the Intel MDS system and chances are that not even the console I/O would work, let alone the disk commands. So we save the COM file, as instructed.

Now we have some preparation work to do, so that we can overlay the MDS Boot and BIOS with the Boot and CBIOS supplied by our controller manufacturer and previously modified to work with our system I/O. First, we must calculate the BIAS for our new system; that is, the amount by which every CP/M instruction is shifted upward.

MOVCPM took care of this for the CCP and BDOS instructions, but we need it to find where to ORG our own CBIOS. We are going to move the system up by 16K; since 4096 decimal (4K) is equivalent to 1000 hex, it follows that our BIAS for a 32K system is going to be  $4 \times 1000 = 4000H$ . We have to apply this BIAS to three items:

In the Coldstart Loader, to set:

- (1) the address at which CP/M will be loaded, and
- (2) the address to which the loader will jump to start CP/M running;

In the CBIOS, to set:

- (3) the ORG address.

Let's look at the ASM listing of the Boot (using our editor), and find out where it executes. It will almost certainly be either 0000 (as in the case of the Tarbell disc controller board) or 80H (as in the case of the Thinker Toy board). We make a note of the ORG address, but do not change it. If we find an MSIZE EQU 16 statement, this will be used by the assembler to compute the load address (1) and the jump address (2); we need only change it to MSIZE EQU 32. If we do not find an MSIZE equate, the 4th executable statement will be LXI H,2900H; we change the operand to LXI H,6900 (=2900+BIAS). The 3rd statement of the RBLK1 routine will be JZ 3E00H; we change this to JZ 7E00H (=3E00+BIAS).

Next, we must go into the CBIOS.ASM file with our editor, and look at the ORG statement. Once again, if we find an MSIZE equate statement, that is all we need to change. The Assembler will do the rest.

If we do NOT have an MSIZE statement, but instead find ORG 3E00H (or any other absolute address), we have to change the ORG address to 3E00+BIAS (in this case 7E00). Assuming that we don't want to make any changes to the peripheral drivers (for console, list, reader, or punch), we can exit from the editor.

Now we use ASM to reassemble the CBIOS at the new address. It's a good idea to let the assembler create a PRN listing with all the addresses and object code, and to print this right away. We can then ERAse CBIOS.PRN, which takes up a lot of room on the disk and is not required any more. Before going any further, let's check the directory and make sure that we do indeed have the CPM32.COM, CBIOS.HEX, and BOOT.HEX files.

### CALCULATING OFFSET

At this point we have to remember that every COM and .HEX file contains built-in instructions on where to load it. We shall have no trouble with the CPM32.COM which we saved previously, because MOVCPM arranged for the reconstructed CCP and BDOS to be loaded into the Memory Image area starting at 980H, even though they will execute at 2900+BIAS (6900 in this case). We have only to give the command:

A>DDT CPM32.COM

A>MOVCPM 32 \* Reconstruct system  
 CONSTRUCTING 32K CP/M VERS 1.4 }  
 READY FOR "SYSGEN" OR } CPM's reply  
 "SAVE 32 CPM32.COM"  
 A>SAVE 32 CPM32.COM Save the new system  
 A>ASM TTCBIOS Assemble edited CBIOS  
 CP/M ASSEMBLER - VER 1.4

3F4D  
 004H USE FACTOR  
 END OF ASSEMBLY

A>ASM TTBOOT Assemble edited Boot  
 CP/M ASSEMBLER - VER 1.4  
 0100  
 001H USE FACTOR  
 END OF ASSEMBLY

ASK for directory

A>WDIR  
 -WORK 011 ASM COM COPY3 COM CUTER COM  
 DDT COM DIAPRINT HEX DPRT12 COM INTLIZE ASM  
 IODVRS ASM MOVCPM COM NEWCBIOS ASM NTARBIO5 ASM  
 NTARBIO5 ASM+1 NTARBIO5 HEX PAGE COM PIP COM  
 SAP COM SBOOT40 ASM SBOOT40 HEX SBOOT40 PRN  
 STAT COM SUBMIT COM SYSGEN ASM SYSGEN COM  
 SYSGEN HEX SYSGEN PRN SYSGEN PRN+1 SYSGEN SYM  
 TARBIOS4 ASM TARBIOS4 ASM+1 TARBIOS4 HEX TTBOOT ASM  
 TTCBIOS ASM WDIR COM WM COM XFER COM  
 CBIOS64 HEX CPM64 COM SBOOT64 HEX PINIT COM  
 CPM32 COM TTCBIOS PRN TTCBIOS HEX TTBOOT PRN  
 TTBOOT HEX

A>  
 A>DDT CPM32.COM Get new system into Memory Image area  
 DDT VERS 1.4

NEXT PC

2100 0100

-ITBOOT.HEX

*Create FCB for Boot*

-R880

*Overlay MDS Boot with ours*

NEXT PC

2100 0000

-ITCBIOS.HEX

*Create FCB for CBIOS*

-RA080

*Overlay MDS BIOS with ours*

NEXT PC

2100 0000

~C

*New system complete; reboot current system*

A>SYSGEN

SYSGEN VERS 1.403

FOR PERTEC SINGLE DENSITY DISK

SOURCE DRIVE NAME (OR RETURN TO SKIP)

DESTINATION DRIVE NAME (OR RETURN TO REBOOT)

DESTINATION ON B, THEN TYPE RETURN

FUNCTION COMPLETE

DESTINATION DRIVE NAME (OR RETURN TO REBOOT)

CPM's reply

Return, because we have

Memory Image

Write new system

to B

Return, to reboot

current system

FIGURE 2. SAMPLE RELOCATION JOB

## CP/M Connection, cont'd...

If it should be necessary at this stage to make minor changes to the CBIOS, it is now easy to fine the address at which the change is to be made. Any address in the Memory Image area can be found by adding the offset to the execution address shown in the CBIOS.PRN listing of the re-assembled CBIOS. We can then use either the DDT Substitute (S) command to insert the new hex values or, if several successive instructions are to be changed, we can use the DDT A (Assemble) command which allows complete instructions to be inserted using the Intel mnemonics for operation and register codes, and hex values for addresses or constants.

The CP/M System Alteration Manual has all this information; there is even a table of offsets for various system sizes. But for some reason I and many others have great difficulty in getting the procedure clear. Perhaps the CP/M manual gives us too much, too quickly -- that is why I have spread out this description.

### THE USES OF 'SYSGEN'

At this point, the Memory Image area contains a complete 32K CP/M system with the correct CBIOS and Boot for our own configuration. We now use the SYSGEN utility to write the new system out to Tracks 0 and 1 of a fresh, formatted disk. The complete sequence of commands is shown in figure 2, with comments.

Note that when SYSGEN asks SOURCE DRIVE NAME (OR RETURN TO SKIP), we hit Return

because we already have the reconstructed system in the memory area. However, when we are not relocating CP/M, but merely putting the existing system, unchanged, onto a new disk, we do not need to use DDT to get the current system into the Memory Image area. When SYSGEN asks for the source drive, we tell it A, and CP/M is read from Tracks 0 and 1 of our current system disk into the Memory Image area. Then, when SYSGEN asks for the destination, we tell it B, and write the system out to a new disk.

### COPYING THE SYSTEM FILES

SYSGEN does not handle anything except the CP/M system itself. The utilities, such as ASM, ED, DUMP, LOAD, etc., must be handled separately. The files on our current system disk can be transferred over to the new system either by the CP/M Users' Group utility COPY.COM, or by the command

A>PIP B:=A:\*.\*[V]

COPY transfers a whole track at a time, verifying each sector but not reporting until the end. PIP transfers one file at a time, verifies the new file against the old, and reports the name of the file transferred, so it takes somewhat longer. PIP will be our choice if we want to be selective, copying only the .COM files, for example.

In the next part of this article I will discuss handling the I/O byte.

# THE MM-103 DATA MODEM AND COMMUNICATIONS ADAPTER

S-100 bus compatible

### FCC APPROVED

Both the modem and telephone system interface are FCC approved, accomplishing all the required protective functions with a miniaturized, proprietary protective coupler.

### WARRANTY

One year limited warranty. Ten-day unconditional return privilege. Minimal cost, 24-hour exchange policy for units not in warranty.

**LOW PRICE—\$359.95—**

For Modem  
AND Coupler

### HIGH QUALITY

-50 dBm sensitivity. Auto answer. Auto originate. Auto dialer with computer-controlled dial rate. 61 to 300 baud (anywhere over the long-distance telephone network), rate selection under computer control. Flexible, software-controlled, maskable interrupt system.

### ASSEMBLED & TESTED

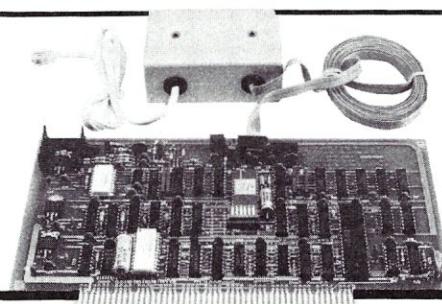
Not a kit! (FCC registration prohibits kits)

plus shipping  
& handling



**Potomac Micro-Magic,**

Write for brochure:  
First Lincolnia Bldg., Suite B1  
4810 Beauregard St.  
Alexandria, Va. 22312



Call for further information:  
VOICE: (703) 750-3727  
MODEM: (703) 750-0930 (300 baud)



## *A Spooling Program and Much More*

**Randy Reitz**

The program described here is an extension to the North Star DOS which implements input/output redirection, a printer SPOOL and a command stack. The word SPOOL is an acronym for Simultaneous Printing of Output on Line. The word "simultaneous" is used in the sense of driving multiple printers. I have borrowed the acronym and also changed its meaning in this application. This program allows the redirection of all character input/output which use the N\*DOS drivers (located at 2900H-29FFH in the single density DOS). This means that all character I/O can use the device specified and/or use a disk file. This feature provides a lot of flexibility for transferring data between programs which can typically be done only on those "big" systems. This program will also drive a printer from a disk file while the computer is waiting for terminal input, so I feel the "SPOOL" acronym applies.

Here is a list of the features of this program:

- Full I/O redirection for a terminal, printer and disk files of type 7.
- Multiple commands can be entered on one line using the "command stack."
- An "operating system" is included which allows buffered or unbuffered access to any North Star disk file.
- A significant amount of error checking is done (the exception is hard disk errors).

The program is 2.5K bytes long (the same size as the N\*DOS) which includes buffer space for a read, write and printer spool file. This implementation is a stand alone program which can be located anywhere in memory (only slight adjustments are required to put the program in EPROM memory). The "operating system" provides entry points to open an existing file, to do blocked read and write, unblocked read and write (i.e. one byte-at-a-time access of disk files), to close and create a new file. These are capabilities found in operating systems like CP/M. This "operating system" uses file control blocks and provides for a pseudo-dynamic file system. If a new file is created with a length of zero, all available disk space is used. When this file is closed, the disk space is adjusted to the amount actually used.

I first started developing this program two years ago. It has evolved into it's present form which I feel is the easiest to implement. The only "personalization" required is to tell the program the address of the terminal status port and the bit which indicates when a character is ready (bit is set) on the keyboard. The N\*DOS I/O drivers don't provide this function and this program needs to know how to detect when a character is ready on the keyboard.

Randy Reitz, 26 Maple St., Chatham Township, NJ 07928

The first part of this article will discuss I/O redirection, the command stack and the printer spool sections of the program. The second part will discuss the "operating system" and the error handling routines. This program will work with N\*DOS release 4.3 or 5.1S. I do not have double density and I suspect that the changes required to accomodate double density would not be trivial.

The program begins with constant declarations. The only constant which needs to be changed for release 4.3 is DOSPTNR (change to 28FAH). All of the references to the DOS program, except the DOSPTNR constant, are documented in the N\* System Software Manual. As I will soon discuss, output can be directed to a disk file while the DOS is requested to list the contents of the disk directory. I found that the DOS does not expect any other disk activity to be occurring while it is printing the directory. In order to request a DOS directory look up (using entry DLOOK) while the DOS already has a directory maintenance activity in progress, the 2-byte value at location DOSPTNR must be preserved. The N\*DOS is not designed to be a reentrant program. The references to the MDS firmware assume a standard PROM is installed at E800H.

This program's origin is at 1600H and three 256-byte buffers follow starting at 1DOOH. These addresses place the entire program and buffers in the 2.5K bytes immediately below the DOS. These addresses can be changed to place the program and buffers anywhere in memory. They don't have to be in contiguous memory locations. The only consideration required to locate the program in EPROM is to move the storage area at the end of the program to a suitable memory address as well as the jump vectors for the DOS I/O routines. If the program is named "DOSPOOL", then the N\*DOS command "GO DOSPOOL" will load the program and jump to 1600H. The program begins with a jump over the constants needed to determine if a character is ready on the keyboard and the hold area for the DOS I/O jump vectors.

This program begins by inserting itself between the DOS user programs and the DOS I/O routines. The initialization routine at DOSPOOL changes the addresses in the DOS to jump to this program's character input and output routines. The addresses currently used by the DOS are stored in the JMP instructions labeled USRCOUT and USRCIN. The addresses for the command stack are then initialized and finally the terminal status port and keyboard mask are written into the program. If you implement the program in EPROM, you should insert these two bytes before "burning" the

EPROMS. As I mentioned before, the program needs to determine when a character is ready on the terminal keyboard. This is required when the program is driving the printer from a disk file while waiting for terminal input. The values given are for the standard HORIZON serial port. The initialization is now finished so the DOSPOOL routine returns to the DOS. The DOS will immediately enter at SPLCIN by requesting terminal input.

The program continues with the routines used for character input/output. The I/O redirection is controlled by the IOFLAG byte which is similar to the IOBYTE used in CP/M. If the IOFLAG byte is 0, all I/O uses the device specified by the value of the A-reg when the input/output routine is entered. The individual bits in IOFLAG are set using escape sequences (this is a two character sequence, the first character of which is an escape - ASCII 27).

The SPLCIN routine is entered by the DOS whenever the DOS or a user program (e.g. N\*BASIC) requests a character from the device specified in the A-reg. Since the routines which redirect I/O to the disk use a lot of stack space, the SPLCIN (and SPLCOUT) routine reset the machine stack to the area provided at address IOSTK. The main character input routine FETCH is called by SPLCIN. When FETCH returns with bit 7 reset, SPLCIN returns to the calling program with the character in the A-reg and all registers restored.

The FETCH routine is long because it recognizes the escape sequences which control the value of the IOFLAG byte and the names of the spool files. Since the command stack is given the highest priority, FETCH begins by checking if the command stack is active. If so, the next character is taken from the stack and returned to the calling program. The command stack is used by separating commands on a line by the logical end-of-line character (I chose "I"-ASCII 124). The escape and "I" characters are special to the FETCH routine. If you have to return one of these characters to the calling program, you need to type them twice. A typical example which uses the command stack is:

CR STUFF 23/TY STUFF 2 <CR>

By typing this line, the DOS program would receive the CR STUFF 23 part of the line normally when the carriage return (<CR>) key is typed at the end of the line. During typing, the "I" would stop sending characters to the calling program and enter all remaining characters typed into the command stack. The <CR> key typed at the end of the line is sent to the calling program. When the calling program returns for more characters, all characters up to the next "I" or the actual end-of-line are returned to the program along with another <CR>. I use this feature to stack commands so my disk drive motors do not shut-off due to my slow typing. Another feature of the command stack is that the escape sequence ESC S will cause the FETCH routine to start sending characters from the current contents of the command stack. If you have one command or a series of commands you want to

execute repeatedly, you can put them in the stack by starting a line with a "I" character and then type the command (or commands separated by "I" characters) followed by a <CR> character. The <CR> will be sent to the calling program; but then typing an ESC S will send these command(s) to the calling program whenever desired.

After the command stack is checked, the next check in the FETCH routine is to see if the read disk spool is active. The appropriate bits in the IOFLAG are checked, and if active, all input is read from the read spool file. This will continue until the read spool file reaches an end-of-file condition or any character is typed on the terminal keyboard. Both of these conditions will stop the read spool until the IOFLAG byte is cleared. One character is read from the read spool file whenever a device code of 8 is used. The IOFLAG byte contains a bit which will cause the input device code of 8 to be ignored and passed to the user's CIN routine.

At the point KEYBD in the FETCH routine, neither the command stack or input spool file is active, so a character is obtained from the requested input device. The GETCP routine is used which will drive the printer with the contents of a printer spool file while waiting for the user to type a character. Once GETCP returns with a character, the special characters of ESC and "I" are checked. If these characters are not found, the character typed is returned to the calling program. If a logical end-of-line character ("I") is found, control is transferred to LDSTK which will continue to read characters into the command stack. The remainder of the FETCH routine handles the escape sequences. Here is a complete list of escape sequences:

Char after ESC	Function
0	Zeroes the IOFLAG byte which clears any spool errors and stops the print spool.
1	Directs all output to both the printer (device 1) and the terminal (device 0).
2	Opens the print spool and begins printing, if the print spool was already open then printing resumes.
4	Directs all output to the terminal and write spool file.
8	Reads all input from the read spool file until end-of-file or any character is typed.
@	SPLCIN and SPLCOUT will ignore the device code in the A-reg. SPLCIN will pass the device code to the user's CIN routine. SPLCOUT will force a device code of 0.
R	Displays the current name of the read spool file. Type a <CR> if no change is desired or else type the name of the file. Use N*DOS file

## North Star, cont'd...

Char after ESC	Function
	name conventions. Use a BS char to correct typing errors.
W	Same as R but for write spool file name.
O	Same as R but for print (output) spool file name.
^S	Start sending characters from current contents of command stack. Continues until end of stack.
^C	Close current write spool file and set file length to number of blocks used.
ESC	Send the ESC character to the calling program.
I	Send the "I" character to the calling program.

If the R, W and O commands are used to examine the name of a spool file only, the status of the file is not changed. Hence, the O and 4 commands can be used to append characters to the end of an existing write spool file that is open. If the name of a spool file is changed, the file is closed. Therefore, to restart a spool file from the beginning, merely retype its name. If a spool error occurs during a read or write spool file operation, the error bit in the IOFLAG is set and spooling stops. The O command will clear the IOFLAG and spooling can be resumed at the point of the error if possible. Finally, if a program is writing to device 4 (the write spool file), the program can close the write spool file by writing an SOH character (ASCII 1). Similarly, the read spool will terminate when an SOH character is found.

The SPLOUT routine is not as long as the SPLCIN routine. This routine also resets the machine's stack pointer and then checks if the write spool file is active in the IOFLAG. One problem in the SPLOUT routine is that when a program is reading from device 8 (the read spool file) it may "Echo" characters to device 8 also. I chose to ignore these echoes so that a read and write spool can be active simultaneously.

The next routines implement the command stack. The entry GOSTK will pull characters from the stack and the entry LDSTK will put characters from the stack and the entry LDSTK will put characters onto the stack. When loading characters onto the stack, the BS (backspace) character is used to delete the previous character typed. Also the characters entered on the stack are echoed to device 0. This may be a problem if some other input device uses the command stack.

The next routines are the spool drivers. Entry GETSPL will read one character from the read spool file. If the read spool file is not open, SPLSRCH is called to open the file. RDERR is used to report (on

device 0) any error that occurs on the open. RDDISK will get the next character from the file. If the character is a CR, then CKEYBD is used to detect if a key has been hit on the keyboard (device 0). Typing any key while the read spool is active will stop the read spool. Spooling can be resumed by first clearing the IOFLAG byte with ESC 0. If the program is reading from device 8 then spooling will resume, else an ESC 8 will do it. The errors that are detected are bad filename, file not found, file type error and length error.

Entry PUTSPL will write a character to the write spool. If the write spool is not open, SPLSRCH is called to open the file. If the file doesn't exist, CREATE is called to create the file using as much of the disk space as is available. If an SOH character is received, the write spool file is closed. The errors that are detected are disk write protected, disk full, length error and bad filename.

Entry GETCP will drive a printer if bit 1 is set in the IOFLAG (ESC 2). If this bit is not set, control is transferred to GETCHAR which waits for a character to be typed, or else PRACT is called. This routine checks if the print spool file is open and opens it if required. This routine will loop at location PRLOOP while checking the keyboard with GETSTAT. PRLOOP expects to be driving a printer at 30 CPS. When there are 38 characters left in the buffer, STRTM is called to start the disk drive motors. When there are 8 characters left in the buffer, SELECT is called to load the disk drive head. These constants can be varied to suit your printer so that the printing will not stop while the disk drive turns on. This "nice" feature was really necessary since the N\*DOS will loop for 1-sec after turning on the disk drive motors. If this happens, no character typed on the keyboard would be found until the DOS returned. This would cause an unacceptable slowdown in typing. The errors that are detected are bad filename, file not found, file type error and length error.

The SPLSRCH and CLSPOOL routines are short interface routines to the "operating system." The next routines display and allow the names of the three spool files to be changed. A name is considered changed if any character other than a

CR is typed. When the name of a spool file is changed, it is considered to be closed. Finally, some miscellaneous routines are given in the listing. The "operating system" will be discussed in the next part.

I find that I use this program most frequently to transfer data between programs. Although I began by implementing a spool file to drive a printer, the possibilities available by writing and reading spool files quickly became more important.

—PROGRAM BEGINS NEXT PAGE—

## Introduction To CP/M

Part IV of the "Introduction To CP/M," by Jake Epstein, will be continued in the next issue of S-100 MICROSYSTEMS. Regretfully, the manuscript arrived too late for inclusion in this issue.

```

0000 0005 *ASCII CONSTANTS
0000 0010 CTRLC EQU 'C'-40H
0000 0015 CTRLS EQU 'S'-40H
0000 0020 BELL EQU 1BH
0000 0025 ESC EQU 1BH
0000 0030 LF EQU 10 LINE FEED
0000 0035 BS EQU 8
0000 0040 CR EQU 13 CARRIAGE RET
0000 0045 RUBOUT EQU 7FH
0000 0050 *
0000 0055 *EXTERNAL REFERENCES - DOS
0000 0060 COUT EQU 200DH CHARACTER OUT ROUTINE
0000 0065 CIN EQU 2010H CHARACTER IN ROUTINE
0000 0070 DLOOK EQU 201CH FILE DIRECTORY LOOKUP
0000 0075 DWRT EQU 201FH WRITE A DIRECTORY BLOCK
0000 0080 DCOM EQU 2022H ISSUE A DISK COMMAND
0000 0082 DOSERR EQU 202CH FILE NAME OR DISK WP ERR
0000 0085 DOSPTNR EQU 28B7H POINTER ADDRESS IN REL 5.1
0000 0090 DOSNTR EQU 2028H DOS RE-ENTRY POINT
0000 0095 *
0000 0100 *EXTERNAL REFERENCES - MDS FIRMWARE
0000 0105 DRVSEL EQU 2003H CONTAINS CURRENT DRIVE SELECTED
0000 0110 READA EQU 0EB10H READ A STATUS
0000 0115 RESET EQU 0EB90H RESET MOTOR TIMER
0000 0120 NOSEL EQU 59H FLAG FOR NO DRIVE SELECTED
0000 0125 MO EQU 10H MOTOR-ON BIT
0000 0130 CC EQU 0EBH CONTROLLER COMMAND
0000 0135 *
0000 0140 *OTHER CONSTANTS
0000 0145 SPLPRG EQU 1600H
0000 0150 SPLBUF EQU 1D00H
0000 0155 *
0000 0160 ORG SPLPRG
1600 0165 *
1600 0170 *THE "GO DOSPOOL" COMMAND ENTERS HERE
1600 0175 *
1600 C3 0B 16 0180 JMP DOSPOOL
1603 0185 *
1603 0190 *HERE ARE THE CONSTANTS NEEDED TO DETERMINE
1603 0195 *IF A CHARACTER IS READY ON THE KEYBOARD
1603 0200 *
1603 0205 STATPRT DB 3 THE "ADDRESS" OF THE STATUS PORT
1604 02 0210 KBDSMK DB 2 THE KEYBOARD READY BIT
1605 0215 *
1605 0220 *HOLD THE JUMP VECTORS FOR DOS I/O ROUTINES
1605 0225 *
1605 C3 05 16 0235 USRCOUT JMP USRCOUT
1608 C3 08 16 0236 USRCIN JMP USRCIN
1608 0240 *
1608 0245 *INITIALIZE THE SPOOLING PROGRAM
1608 0250 *CHANGE THE CHARACTER I/O ADDRESSES IN DOS
1608 0255 *AND INITIALIZE THE PROGRAM CONSTANTS
1608 0260 *
1608 2A 11 20 0265 DOSPOOL: LHLD C1N+1 GET USER'S INPUT ROUTINE ADDR
1608 22 09 16 0270 SHLD USRCIN+1
1611 2A 0E 20 0275 LHLD COUT+1 GET USER'S OUTPUT ROUTINE ADDR
1614 22 06 16 0280 SHLD USRCOUT+1
1617 21 44 16 0285 LXI H,SPLCIN GET SPOOL INPUT ROUTINE ADDR
1618 22 11 20 0290 SHLD C1N+1 SO DOS COMES HERE
1618 21 D9 16 0295 LXI H,SPLCOUT SAME FOR OUTPUT ROUTINE
1620 22 05 20 0300 SHLD COUT+1
1623 21 95 1C 0305 LXI H,LOCSTK START OF COMMAND STACK
1626 22 52 1C 0310 SHLD STACK
1629 21 00 00 0315 LXI H,0
162C 22 50 1C 0320 SHLD RDSTK COMMAND STACK EMPTY
162F 22 54 1C 0325 SHLD IOFLAG
1632 3E FF 0330 MVF A,0FFH
1634 32 35 1D 0335 STA LOCSTK+160 MARK END OF CMD STACK
1637 3A 03 16 0340 LDA STATPRT "ADDRESS" OF KEYBOARD STATUS PORT
1638 32 49 19 0345 STA GETSTAT+1
1639 30 04 16 0350 LDA KBDSMK KEYBOARD READY BIT
1640 32 48 19 0355 STA GETSTAT+3
1643 C9 0360 RET
1644 0365 *
1644 0370 *THESE ROUTINES IMPLEMENT COMMAND STACK AND DISK SPOOL
1644 0375 *
1644 0380 * IOFLAG BITS HAVE FOLLOWING MEANINGS WHEN SET
1644 0385 * BIT 0 - ALL OUTPUT TO PRINTER AND CRT
1644 0390 * BIT 1 - PRINT SPOOL IS ACTIVE
1644 0395 * BIT 2 - ALL OUTPUT TO WRITE SPOOL AND CRT
1644 0400 * BIT 3 - ALL INPUT FROM READ SPOOL (KEYBOARD DISABLED
1644 0405 * EXCEPT FOR "C")
1644 0410 * BIT 4 - IGNORE DEVICE NUMBER IN A-REG (USED FOR
1644 0415 * PROGRAMS WHICH DO NOT FOLLOW DOS CONVENTIONS
1644 0420 * FOR USE OF A-REG TO SIGNAL DEVICE NUMBER)
1644 0425 * BIT 7 - SPOOL ERROR, READ/WRITE SPOOL DISABLED
1644 0430 *
1644 0435 *INPUT ROUTINE, READ A CHARACTER FROM KEYBOARD
1644 0440 *OR FROM COMMAND STACK OR FROM DISK SPOOL
1644 0445 *
1644 0450 SPLCIN: PUSH H CHANGE STACK POINTER
1645 21 00 00 0455 LXI H,0 SO SUFFICIENT SPACE WILL BE
1648 39 0460 DAD SP AVAILABLE FOR DISK USAGE
1649 31 FF 1C 0465 LXI SP,IOSTK NEW STACK AREA
164C E5 0470 PUSH H SAVE OLD STACK POINTER
164D D5 0475 PUSH D AND ALL REGS
164E C5 0480 PUSH B
164F 32 55 1C 0485 STA IODEV SAVE OUTPUT DEVICE CODE
1652 CD 5F 16 0490 LOOP: CALL FETCH INTERNAL LOOP FOR COMMON RET
1655 FA 52 16 0495 TESTS: JM LOOP BIT 7 MEANS CONT INTERNAL LOOP
1658 C1 0500 POP B RESTORE REGISTERS
1659 D1 0505 FIN: POP D
165B F9 0510 POP H GET OLD STACK POINTER
165C E1 0520 POP H RESTORE STACK POINTER
165D B7 0525 ORA A
165E C9 0530 RET A-REG CONTAINS CHAR FOR CLNG PROG
165F 0535 *
165F 0540 * ROUTINE TO GET A CHAR(S) FROM READ SPOOL OR KEYBOARD
165F 0545 * OR COMMAND STACK AND CHECK FOR CONTROL CHARACTERS TO
165F 0550 * START READ/WRITE/PRINT SPOOLS OR INTELLIGINT TERMINAL
165F 0555 *
165F 11 50 1C 0560 FETCH: LXI D,RDSTK SET UP REGS FOR COMMAND STACK
1662 2A 50 1C 0565 LHLD RDSTK
1665 7C 0570 MOV A,H SEE IF COMMAND STACK
1666 B5 0575 ORA L IS ACTIVE
1667 C2 28 17 0580 JNZ GOSTK BRIF ACTIVE
166A 21 54 1C 0585 LXI H,IOFLAG POINT TO I/O CONTROL
166D 11 6F 1C 0590 LXI D,RDFILE D,E TO READ SPOOL NAME
1670 7E 0595 MOV A,M CHECK READ SPOOL FLAG
1671 E6 88 0600 ANI 88H BIT 7 IS ERROR, BIT 3 IS READ
1673 FA 79 16 0605 JM $+3 SKIP SPOOL IF ERROR BIT SET
1676 C2 86 17 0610 JNZ GETSPL BRIF IF SPOOL IS 'ON'
1679 7E 0615 MOV A,M CHECK IF INPUT DEVICE
167A E6 10 0620 ANI 10H NUMBER SHOULD BE USED
167C C2 8C 16 0625 JNZ KEYBD IGNORE DEV NUM IF SET
167F 7E 0630 MOV A,M CHECK SPOOL ERROR BIT
1680 B7 0635 ORA A
1681 FA 8C 16 0640 JM KEYBD SKIP SPOOL IF ERROR BIT SET
1684 3C 55 1C 0645 LDA IODEV CHECK INPUT DEVICE #
1687 FE 08 0650 CPI 8 DEVICE 8 FOR READ SPOOL
1689 CA 86 17 0655 JZ GETSPL GET CHAR FROM KBD, CHECK FOR ESC
168F CD F5 17 0660 KEYBD: LXI D,PRFILE GET CHAR FROM KBD, CHECK FOR ESC
168F CD F5 17 0665 CALL GETCP CHECK IF PRINT SPOOL IS ACTIVE
1692 11 50 1C 0670 LXI D,RDSTK INIT D,E IF STACK COMMAND
1695 2A 52 1C 0675 LHLD STACK INIT H,L IF STACK COMMAND
1698 FE 7C 0680 CPI '1' LOOK FOR START OF STACK
1699 CA 44 17 0685 JZ LDSTK
169D B7 0690 ORA A LOOK FOR ESCAPE SEQUENCE
169E F0 0695 RP RETURN TO CALLING PROG IF NONE
169F E6 7F 0700 ANI 7FH STRIP OFF FLAG
16A1 FE 7C 0705 CPI '!' LOOK FOR CHAR '!'
16A4 FE 1B 0710 RZ SEND TO CALLING PROG
16A6 C8 0715 CPI ESC LOOK FOR ESC CHAR
16A7 FE 13 0720 RZ CPI CTRLS LOOK FOR EXECUTE STACK
16A8 11 50 1C 0725 JZ GOSTK EXECUTE THE STACK
16A9 CA 2B 17 0730 LXI D,SPLFILE PREPARE TO CHANGE FILE NAMES
16A9 F0 52 0735 CPI 'M' READ FILE NAME
16B1 CA 6C 18 0740 JZ RDNAME 'O' PRINT (OUTPUT) FILE NAME
16B4 FE 1F 0745 CPI 'W' WRITE FILE NAME
16B6 CA 7B 18 0755 JZ PRNAME 'W' WRITE FILE NAME
16B9 FE 57 0760 CPI 'A' ESCERR
16B8 CA 74 18 0765 JZ WRNAME H, IOFLAG LOOK FOR CLOSE WRITE SPOOL
16B1 21 54 1C 0770 CPI CTRLC LOOK FOR IOFLAG CONTROL
16C1 FE 03 0775 JZ CLSPPOOL '0' LOOK FOR IOFLAG CONTROL
16C3 CA 52 18 0780 JC ESCERR
16C6 FE 30 0785 CPI 'A' ESCERR
16C8 DA 79 1B 0790 JZ SKIP: MOV M,A PRESERVE OTHER BIT
16C9 FE 41 0795 CPI '0' RESTORE FLAG
16D0 B6 0800 CPI 'R' RET
16D0 77 0805 SUI '0' CONVERT CHAR TO BINARY
16D0 7E 0810 JZ SKIP INIT IOFLAG, CLEAR ERROR BIT
16D0 7F 0815 ANI 1FH ONLY BITS 0-4 IMPLEMENTED
16D0 7A 0820 JPE ESCERR ONLY ONE BIT AT A TIME
16D0 7B 0825 ORA M PRESERVE OTHER BIT
16D0 7C 0830 CPI '0' RESTORE FLAG
16D0 7D 0840 CPI '0' RESTORE FLAG
16D0 7E 0845 *
16D0 7F 0850 *THIS ROUTINE RECEIVES A CHAR (B-REG) AND
16D0 80 0855 *DEVICE CODE (A-REG) AND OUTPUTS CHAR
16D0 81 0865 *
16D0 82 0870 SPLCOUT: CPI 8 DON'T ECHO READ SPOOL
16E1 C8 0875 RZ CHARACTERS
16E2 E5 0880 PUSH H CHANGE STACK POINTER
16E3 21 00 00 0885 LXI H,0 SO SUFFICIENT SPACE WILL BE
16E6 39 0890 DAD SP AVAILABLE FOR DISK USAGE
16E7 31 FF 1C 0895 LXI SP,IOSTK NEW STACK AREA
16E8 E5 0900 PUSH H SAVE OLD STACK POINTER
16E9 D5 0905 PUSH D SAVE ALL REGS
16E9 C5 0910 PUSH B
16ED 4F 0915 MOV C,A SAVE OUTPUT DEVICE #
16EE 21 54 1C 0920 LXI H,IOFLAG
16F1 32 55 1C 0925 STA IODEV SAVE SELECTED OUTPUT DEVICE
16F4 CD 16 17 0935 CALL OUTSPL CHECK IF OUTPUT SPOOL
16F7 C1 0940 POP B IS ACTIVE; RESTORE CHAR
16F9 E6 10 0955 ANI 10H LOOK FOR CRT ONLY FLAG
16FB C2 0F 17 0960 JNZ DOCRT IGNORE DEVICE NUMBER IF SET
16FE 7E 0965 MOV A,M
16FF E6 01 0970 INX H POINT TO IODEV
1701 C2 00 17 0975 MOV A,M RESTORE DEVICE CODE
1704 23 0980 CALL USRCOUT
1705 7E 0985 INX H POINT TO IODEV
1707 C0 17 0995 CALL PUTCR
1709 C3 59 16 1000 DOPRT: CALL PUTCR
170C CD 58 19 1005 DOCRT: MOV A,B CALL DISPLAY
170F 78 1010 JNZ FIN
1710 CD 4F 19 1006 INX H POINT TO IODEV
1713 C3 59 16 1010 JMP FIN
1716 1015 *
1716 1020 * CHECK IF WRITE SPOOL IS ACTIVE OR IF DEVICE 4 IS REQ
1716 1025 * WRITE CHARACTER TO DISK SPOOL
1716 1030 *
1716 1035 OUTSPL: MOV A,M CHECK WRITE SPOOL FLAG
1716 1040 ANI 84H BIT 7 IS ERROR, BIT 2 IS WRITE
1716 1045 RM SKIP WRITE SPOOL IF ERROR
1716 1050 LXI D,WRFLE SET UP POINTER
1716 1055 JNZ PUTSPL BRIEF WRITE SPOOL IS 'ON'
1716 1060 MOV A,M CHECK DEVICE NUMBER
1716 1065 ANI 10H IGNORE BIT
1720 7E 1066 CPI 4 ELSE CHECK DEVICE #
1720 7F 1067 JZ PUTSPL BRIEF DEVICE 4; WRITE SPOOL
1720 7E 1068 CPI '0' RESTORE DEVICE
1720 7F 1069 CPI '0' RESTORE DEVICE
1720 7E 1070 RZ
1723 C0 1070 LXI H,0 POINT TO NEXT CHAR
1724 7E 1075 CPI CR LOOK FOR END OF STACK
1724 7F 1076 JZ KILL BRIEF CR, KILL STACK MODE
1725 FE 04 1080 CPI '0' RESTORE DEVICE
1725 CA B7 17 1085 LXI D,WRFILE SET UP POINTER
1726 7E 1086 JNZ PUTSPL BRIEF DEVICE 4; WRITE SPOOL
1726 7F 1087 CPI '0' RESTORE DEVICE
1726 7E 1088 CPI '0' RESTORE DEVICE
1726 7F 1089 CPI '0' RESTORE DEVICE
1726 7E 1090 CPI '0' RESTORE DEVICE
1726 7F 1091 CPI '0' RESTORE DEVICE
1726 7E 1092 CPI '0' RESTORE DEVICE
1726 7F 1093 CPI '0' RESTORE DEVICE
1726 7E 1094 CPI '0' RESTORE DEVICE
1726 7F 1095 CPI '0' RESTORE DEVICE
1726 7E 1096 CPI '0' RESTORE DEVICE
1726 7F 1097 CPI '0' RESTORE DEVICE
1726 7E 1098 CPI '0' RESTORE DEVICE
1726 7F 1099 CPI '0' RESTORE DEVICE
1726 7E 1100 *THESE ROUTINES HANDLE THE COMMAND STACK. THE ROUTINES
1726 7F 1101 *USE 2 BYTES OF STORAGE IN THE DOS-I/O PROGRAM TO
1726 7E 1102 *SAVE A POINTER TO THE COMMAND STACK.
1726 7F 1115 *
1726 7E 1120 * ENTRY TO EXECUTE STACK MODE
1726 7F 1125 * H,L POINTS TO CHARACTER ON STACK
1726 7E 1130 * H,L POINTS TO STACK ON STACK
1726 7F 1135 GOSTK: MOV A,M POINT TO NEXT CHAR
1726 7E 1140 INX H CPI CR LOOK FOR END OF STACK
1726 7F 1145 CPI '0' JZ KILL BRIEF CR, KILL STACK MODE
1726 7E 1150 LXI H,0 CPI '0' LOOK FOR END OF LINE
1726 7F 1155 JNZ SAVPTR BRIEF NOT EOL, RET CHAR
1726 7E 1160 LXI H,0 CPI '0' RETURN A CR FOR EOL
1726 7F 1165 MVI A,CR CPI '0' AND SAVE POINTER
1726 7E 1170 LXI H,0 CPI '0' KILL STACK MODE
1726 7F 1175 KILL: LXI H,0 CPI '0' KILL STACK MODE
1726 7E 1180 SAVPTR: ANI 7FH CLEAR ESCAPE FLAG
1726 7F 1185 JMP UPDATE H,L → (D,E) AND RETURN
1726 7E 1190 *
1726 7F 1195 * ENTRY TO LOAD STACK
1726 7E 1200 * H,L POINTS TO START OF STACK
1726 7F 1205 *
1726 7E 1210 LDSTK: CALL UPDATE SAVE INITIAL VALUE OF POINTER
1726 7F 1215 CALL DISPLAY ECHO CHAR
1726 7E 1220 LOAD: CALL GETCHR GET CHAR AND FLAG ESC
1726 7F 1225 CALL DISPLAY ECHO CHAR
1726 7E 1230 MOV A,M CPI CR LOOK FOR CR
1726 7F 1235 LXI H,0 CPI '0' RETURN IF CR, END OF STACK
1726 7E 1240 LXI H,0 CPI '0' CHECK FOR KILL
1726 7F 1245 CPI CTRLC CHECK FOR KILL
1726 7E 1250 JZ KILLSTK DELETE STACK AND RETURN ^C
1726 7F 1255 CPI BS CHECK CHAR DELETE
1726 7E 1260 JZ DELETE CPI '0' LOOK FOR CONTROL CHARS
1726 7F 1265 CPI '0' JZ LOAD NOT ALLOWED ON STACK
1726 7E 1270 LXI H,0 CPI '0' BUMP POINTER TO STACK
1726 7F 1275 LXI H,0 CPI '0' LOAD
1726 7E 1280 LXI H,0 CPI '0' CALL DISPLAY ECHO CHAR
1726 7F 1285 LXI H,0 CPI '0' CALL DISPLAY ECHO CHAR
1726 7E 1290 LXI H,0 CPI '0' CALL DISPLAY ECHO CHAR
1726 7F 1295 LXI H,0 CPI '0' CALL DISPLAY ECHO CHAR
1726 7E 1300 LXI H,0 CPI '0' CALL DISPLAY ECHO CHAR
1726 7F 1305 LXI H,0 CPI '0' CALL DISPLAY ECHO CHAR
1726 7E 1310 LXI H,0 CPI '0' CALL DISPLAY ECHO CHAR
1726 7F 1315 LXI H,0 CPI '0' CALL DISPLAY ECHO CHAR
1726 7E 1320 DELETE: MVI A,RUBOT DELETE LAST CHAR
1726 7F 1325 LXI H,0 CPI '0' CALL DISPLAY ECHO CHAR
1726 7E 1330 LXI H,0 CPI '0' CALL DISPLAY ECHO CHAR
1726 7F 1335 LXI H,0 CPI '0' CALL DISPLAY ECHO CHAR
1726 7E 1340 LXI H,0 CPI '0' CALL DISPLAY ECHO CHAR
1726 7F 1345 LXI H,0 CPI '0' CALL DISPLAY ECHO CHAR
1726 7E 1350 LXI H,0 CPI '0' CALL DISPLAY ECHO CHAR
1726 7F 1355 KILLSTK: LXI H,0 CPI '0' KILL STACK MODE AND RETURN
1726 7E 1360 * *THESE ROUTINES ARE USED BY THE CIN AND COUT I/O PROGS
1726 7F 1370 * TO READ AND WRITE THE DISK SPOOL. ROUTINES USE 57 BYTES

```

1786 1375 \*OF STORAGE FOR THE FOLLOWING ITEMS:  
 1786 1380 \* 1) XXFILE (12) - CONTAINS THE NAME OF THE SPOOL FILE  
 1786 1385 \* 2) XXUNIT (1) - CONTAINS THE NUMBER OF THE DRIVE FOR  
 1786 THE ABOVE SPOOL FILE  
 1786 1390 \*  
 1786 1395 \* 3) XXPTR (1) - POINTER TO RAM BUFFER (LOW BYTE)  
 1786 1400 \* 4) XXBUF (1) - POINTER TO RAM BUFFER (HIGH BYTE)  
 1786 1405 \* 5) XXADR (2) - DISK ADDRESS FOR NEXT READ/WRITE  
 1786 1410 \* 6) XXLEN (2) - DISK FILE LENGTH  
 1786 1415 \*WHERE XX IF WR IF WRITE SPOOL, RD IF READ SPOOL, AND  
 1786 1420 \*PR IF PRINT SPOOL.  
 1786 1425 \*THE SPOOL DRIVERS ENTER THESE ROUTINES WITH ALL  
 1786 1430 \*NECESSARY INFORMATION IN 8080 REGISTERS.  
 1786 1445 \* DRIVER ROUTINE FOR SPOOL READ  
 1786 1450 \*H,L -> IOFLAG; D,E -> RDFILE  
 1786 1455 \*  
 1786 E5 1460 GETSPL: PUSH H SAVE ADDR OF IOFLAG  
 1787 21 OC 00 1465 LXI H,12 D,E+12->H,L  
 1788 19 1470 DAD D  
 1788 EB 1475 XCHG H,L -> RDFILE; D,E -> RDUNIT  
 1788 JA 1480 LDAX D CHECK IF READ SPOOL IS OPEN  
 1788 B7 1485 ORA A  
 1788 CG 44 18 1490 CZ SPLSRCH OPEN READ SPOOL IF NECESSARY  
 1791 DA 43 1B 1495 JC RDERR BRIF OPEN FAILS  
 1794 CD 2D 19 1500 CALL LOADHL H,L -> RAM BUFFER  
 1797 FD F9 1505 CALL RDDISK READ ONE CHAR FROM SPOOL  
 1798 CA 39 1C 1510 JZ STOPR STOP SPOOL IF END-OF-FILE  
 179D 3D 1B 1515 JC LNERR LENGTH ERROR  
 17A0 E1 1520 POP H H,L -> IOFLAG  
 17A1 FE 0D 1525 CPI CR LOOK FOR END-OF-LINE  
 17A3 CA A9 17 1530 JZ CKEYBD BRIF CR  
 17A6 E6 7F 1535 ANI 7FH TURN OFF BIT 7  
 17A8 C9 1540 RET  
 17A9 1545 \*  
 17A9 1550 \* CHECK KEYBOARD AT END-OF-LINE WHEN READ SPOOL  
 17A9 1555 \* IS ACTIVE. HALT READ SPOOL IF ANY CHARACTER IS  
 17A9 1560 \* TYPED.  
 17A9 1565 \*  
 17A9 CD 48 19 1570 CKEYBD: CALL GETSTAT  
 17A C8 0D 1575 MVI A,CR RESTORE CR  
 17A E8 1580 RZ RETURN IF NO CHAR TYPED  
 17A F7 1585 MOV A,M GET I/O CONTROL  
 17B0 F6 80 1590 ORI 80H SET ERROR BIT  
 17B2 77 1595 MOV M,A  
 17B3 AF 1600 XRA A RESET FLAGS  
 17B4 3E 0D 1605 MVI A,CR RESTORE CR  
 17B6 C9 1610 RET  
 17B7 1615 \*  
 17B7 1620 \* DRIVER ROUTINE FOR SPOOL WRITE  
 17B7 1625 \*H,L -> IOFLAG; D,E -> WRFILE  
 17B7 1630 \*B-REG CONTAINS CHAR TO OUTPUT  
 17B7 1635 \*  
 17B7 3E 0A 1640 PUTSPL: MVI A,LF SKIP LF CHARS  
 17B9 B8 1645 CMP B  
 17B8 C8 1650 RZ  
 17B B8 01 1655 MVI A,1 LOOK FOR END-OF-FILE  
 17B8 B9 1660 CMP B CLOSE WRITE SPOOL WHEN SON  
 17B8 CA 52 18 1665 JZ SPLSRCH (ASCII 1) IS OUTPUT  
 17C1 25 1670 PUSH H SAVE ADDR OF IOFLAG  
 17C2 21 OC 00 1675 LXI H,12 D,E+12->H,L  
 17C5 19 1680 DAD D H,L -> WRUNIT  
 17C6 7E 1685 MOV A,M SEE IF WRITE SPOOL IS OPEN  
 17C7 EB 1690 XCHG H,L -> WRFILE; D,E -> WRUNIT  
 17C8 B7 1695 ORA A  
 17C9 CC 44 18 1700 CZ SPLSRCH LOOK FOR SPOOL FILE IF NOT OPEN  
 17C C5 1705 PUSH B, C  
 17C B8 01 1710 LXI B,0 FLAG FOR CREATE ROUTINE  
 17D0 3E 07 1715 MVI A,7 SET FILE TYPE  
 17D2 DC F3 19 1720 CC CREATE CREATE FILE IF NOT FOUND  
 17D5 C1 1725 POP B RESTORE B,C  
 17D6 D2 E4 17 1730 JNC OK1 BRIF NO ERROR  
 17D9 CA 4A 1B 1735 JZ FLERR DISK FULL  
 17DC FE 01 1740 CPI 1  
 17DE CA 51 JB 1741 JZ NMERR FILE NAME ERROR  
 17E1 C3 37 1B 1742 JMP WRERR DISK WRITE PROTECT ERROR  
 17E4 CD 2D 19 1745 OK1: CALL LOADHL H,L -> RAM BUFFER  
 17E7 CD 50 19 1750 CALL WRDISK WRITE CHAR TO SPOOL  
 17E8 DA F3 17 1755 JNC OK2 BRIF NO ERROR  
 17E9 CD 3D 1B 1760 JZ LNERR LENGTH ERROR  
 17F0 C3 37 1B 1765 JMP WRERR WRITE PROTECT  
 17F3 E1 1770 OK2: POP H CLEAR ADDR OF IOFLAG  
 17F4 C9 1775 RET  
 17F5 1780 \*  
 17F5 1785 \* DRIVER ROUTINE FOR PRINT SPOOL  
 17F5 1790 \*H,L -> IOFLAG; D,E -> PRFILE  
 17F5 1795 \*  
 17F5 1800 GETCP: MOV A,M SEE IF PRINT SPOOL IS ACTIVE  
 17F6 E6 02 1805 ANI 2 BIT 1 IS FLAG  
 17F8 CD 36 19 1810 JZ GETCHAR BRIF NOT ACT, GET CHAR FROM KBD  
 17F8 CD 07 18 1815 CALL PRACT PRINT SPOOL IS ACTIVE  
 17F8 FD 36 19 1820 JP GETCHAR BRIF NO ERROR, GET CHAR FROM KBD  
 1801 E6 1D 1825 ANI 1D ERROR OR END OF PRINT SPOOL  
 1803 E7 1830 MOV M,A KILL BIT 1 & ERROR BIT, SAVE REST  
 1804 C3 36 19 1835 JMP GETCHAR GO TO KEYBOARD  
 1807 E5 1840 PRACT: PUSH H SAVE ADDR OF IOFLAG  
 1808 21 OC 00 1845 LXI H,12 D,E+12->H,L  
 1808 19 1850 DAD D H,L -> PRUNIT  
 180C 7E 1855 MOV A,M SEE IF PRINT FILE IS OPEN  
 180D EB 1860 XCHG H,L -> PRFILE; D,E -> PRUNIT  
 180E B7 1865 ORA A  
 180F CC 44 18 1870 CZ SPLSRCH LOOK FOR SPOOL FILE IF NOT OPEN  
 1812 DA 43 1B 1875 JC RDERR BRIF IF NOT FOUND  
 1815 CD 2D 19 1880 CALL LOADHL H,L -> RAM BUFFER  
 1818 70 1885 PRLOOP: MOV A,L LOOK FOR END OF BUFFER  
 1819 FE DA 1890 CPI -38 START DRIVE MOTORS  
 181B CE 16 1B 1895 CZ STRTM WHEN 38 CHARS LEFT  
 181E FE F8 1900 CPI -8 SELECT DRIVE, LOAD HEAD  
 1820 1A 1905 LDAX D WHEN 8 CHARS LEFT  
 1821 4F 1910 MOV C,A  
 1822 06 EB 1915 MVI B,CC  
 1824 CD 2C 1B 1920 CZ SELECT  
 1827 CD 7F 19 1925 CALL RDDISK READ ONE CHAR FROM SPOOL  
 182A CA 39 1C 1930 JZ STOPR BRIF END-OF-FILE  
 182D DA 3D 1B 1935 JC LNERR LENGTH ERROR IF 'C' SET  
 1830 47 1940 MOV B,A  
 1831 CD 58 19 1945 CALL PUTCR OUTPUT CHAR TO PRINTER  
 1834 3E 0D 1950 MVI A,CR LOOK FOR CR  
 1836 B8 1955 CMP B ADD A LINE FEED  
 1837 06 0A 1960 MVI B,LF  
 1839 CC 58 19 1965 CZ PUTCR  
 183C CD 48 19 1970 CALL GETSTAT CHECK KEYBOARD STATUS  
 183F CA 18 18 1975 JZ PRLOOP BRIF NO CHAR READY  
 1842 E1 1980 POP H ELSE CLEAR IOFLAG FROM STACK  
 1843 C9 1985 RET AND RETURN  
 1844 1990 \*  
 1844 1995 \* SEARCH DIRECTORY FOR SPOOL FILE  
 1844 2000 \*H,L -> XXFILE (FILE NAME)  
 1844 2005 \*D,E -> XXUNIT (DISK UNIT #)  
 1844 2010 \*RETURN WITH 'C' SET IF FILENAME NOT FOUND  
 1844 2015 \*  
 1844 CD 33 19 2020 SPLSRCH: CALL SEARCH  
 1847 CA 50 1B 2021 JZ NPERR BAD FILENAME  
 184A D8 2025 RC  
 184B PE 07 2030 CPI 7 CHECK FOR PROPER FILE TYPE  
 184D C8 2035 RZ RETURN, NO ERROR  
 184E F1 2040 POP PSW CLEAR RETURN ADDRESS  
 184F C3 57 1B 2045 JMP TYERR SIGNAL TYPE ERROR  
 1852 2050 \*  
 1852 2055 \* CLOSE WRITE SPOOL  
 1852 2060 \*H,L -> IOFLAG; D,E -> WRFILE  
 1852 2065 \*  
 1852 2070 CLSPOL: PUSH H SAVE ADDR OF IOFLAG  
 1852 2075 MOV A,M  
 1852 2080 ANI 88H KILL BIT 2, SAVE ERROR FLAG  
 1852 2085 MOV M,A UPDATE IOFLAG  
 1852 2090 LXI H,12 D,E+12->H,L  
 1852 2095 DAD D  
 1852 2100 XCHG H,L -> WRFILE; D,E -> WRUNIT  
 1852 2105 CALL CLSIT CLOSE SPOOL IF OPEN  
 1852 2115 LXI H,CLOSED PRINT 'CLOSED' MESSAGE  
 1852 2120 CALL PMSG  
 1852 2125 POP H RESTORE STACK  
 1852 2130 ORI 80H SET 'M' FLAG  
 1852 2135 RET  
 1852 2140 \*  
 1852 2145 \* CHANGE NAME OF READ SPOOL FILE - ESC 'R'  
 1852 2150 \* CHANGE NAME OF WRITE SPOOL FILE - ESC 'W'  
 1852 2155 \* CHANGE NAME OF PRINT FILE - ESC 'O'  
 1852 2160 \*D,E -> SPLFILE  
 1852 2165 \*  
 1852 2170 RDNAME: LXI H,READN  
 1852 2175 MVI A,19 OFFSET FOR RDFILE  
 1852 2180 JMP GNAME  
 1852 2185 WRNAME: LXI H,WRITEN  
 1852 2190 XRA A OFFSET FOR WRFILE  
 1852 2195 JMP GNAME  
 1852 2200 PRNAME: LXI H,PRINTN  
 1852 2205 MVI A,38 OFFSET FOR PRFILE  
 1852 2210 GNAME: PUSH D D,E -> SPLFILE  
 1852 2215 ADD E ADD OFFSET TO XXFILE  
 1852 2220 MOV M,A D,E -> XXFILE  
 1852 2221 JNC \$+1  
 1852 2222 INR D BUMP D-REG IF NECESSARY  
 1852 2225 CALL PMSG PRINT SPOOL TYPE MESSAGE  
 1852 2230 POP H H,L -> SPLFILE  
 1852 2235 DCX H SAVE POINTER TO XXFILE  
 1852 2240 MOV M,D FOR LOAD ROUTINE  
 1852 2245 DCX H  
 1852 2250 MOV M,E  
 1852 2255 PUSH H  
 1852 2260 LXI H,CURR  
 1852 2265 CALL PMSG  
 1852 2270 MOV H,D PRINT CURRENT SPOOL FILE NAME  
 1852 2275 MOV L,E  
 1852 2280 NAME: MOV A,M  
 1852 2285 CALL DISPLAY  
 1852 2290 INX H  
 1852 2295 CPI CR STOP ON CR  
 1852 2300 JZ OKNAME BRIF PROPER TERM  
 1852 2305 CPI ''  
 1852 2310 JNC NAME BRIF IF VALID CHAR  
 1852 2315 LXI H,BADNM SET MSG FOR BAD FILE NAME  
 1852 2320 CALL PMSG PRINT IT  
 1852 2325 OKNAME: LXI H,NEW  
 1852 2330 CALL PMSG PRINT NEW PROMPT  
 1852 2335 CALL GETCHR GET FIRST CHAR  
 1852 2340 CPI CR TO SEE IF NAME SHOULD BE CHANGED  
 1852 2345 POP H  
 1852 2350 JZ RETM BRIF NO CHANGE DESIRED  
 1852 2355 PUSH H  
 1852 2360 LXI H,12 D,E+12->H,L  
 1852 2365 DAD D H,L -> XXUNIT  
 1852 2370 MVI M,0 INDICATE FILE IS 'CLOSED'  
 1852 2375 XCHG H,L -> XXFILE  
 1852 2380 POP D D,E -> SPLFILE-2  
 1852 2385 CALL LOAD+3 USE LOAD STACK ROUTINE TO  
 1852 2390 LXI H,BADNM ENTER NEW NAME  
 1852 2395 CM PMSG  
 1852 2400 CPI CTRLC  
 1852 2405 CZ PMSG  
 1852 2410 RETM: LXI H,CRLF  
 1852 2415 CALL PMSG NEW LINE  
 1852 2420 ORI 80H SET 'M' FLAG  
 1852 2425 RET  
 1852 2430 READN: ASC 'READ SPOOL '  
 1852 2435 DB 0  
 1852 2440 WRITN: ASC 'WRITE SPOOL '  
 1852 2445 DB 0  
 1852 2450 PRINTN: ASC 'PRINT FILE '  
 1852 2455 DB 0  
 1852 2460 Curr: ASC 'CURRENT NAME IS: '  
 1852 2465 DB 0  
 1852 2470 NEW: DB CR  
 1852 2475 DB LF  
 1852 2480 ASC 'ENTER NEW NAME: '  
 1852 2485 DB 0  
 1852 2490 \*  
 1852 2495 \* MISCELLANEOUS SUBROUTINES  
 1852 2500 \*  
 1852 2505 \* SIMULATE A SHLD AT ADDRESS IN D,E  
 1852 2510 \*  
 1852 2515 UPDATE: XCHG  
 1852 2520 MOV M,E SAVE LOW BYTE  
 1852 2525 INX H  
 1852 2530 MOV M,D SAVE HIGH BYTE  
 1852 2535 DCX H  
 1852 2540 XCHG  
 1852 2545 RET  
 1852 2550 \*  
 1852 2555 \* SIMULATE A LHLD FROM ADDRESS IN D,E+1  
 1852 2560 \*  
 1852 2565 LOADHL: XCHG  
 1852 2570 PUSH H  
 1852 2575 INX H  
 1852 2580 MOV E,M  
 1852 2585 INX H  
 1852 2590 MOV D,M  
 1852 2595 POP H  
 1852 2600 XCHG  
 1852 2605 RET  
 1852 2610 \*\*  
 1852 2615 \*  
 1852 2620 \* GET A CHAR FROM KBD, IF ESCAPE THEN GET ANOTHER CHAR  
 1852 2625 \* AND FLAG BIT 7 TO INDICATE "ESCAPE SEQUENCE"  
 1852 2630 \*  
 1852 2635 GETCHR: LDA IODEV GET A CHAR FROM  
 1852 2640 CALL USRCIN SELECTED DEVICE  
 1852 2645 CPI ESC LOOK FOR "SPOOL CONTROL"  
 1852 2650 RNZ  
 1852 2655 LDA IODEV GET ANOTHER CHARACTER  
 1852 2660 CALL USRCIN  
 1852 2665 ORI 80H SET CONTROL FLAG  
 1852 2670 RET  
 1852 2675 \*  
 1852 2680 \*GET STATUS OF SELECTED INPUT DEVICE

1948 2685 \*THIS ROUTINE MUST BE MODIFIED TO PARTICULARER  
 1948 2686 \*1/O CONFIGURATION, RETURN WITH Z-FLAG SET IF  
 1948 2695 \*NO CHARACTER IS READY ON KEYBOARD  
 1948 2700 \*\*\* NOTE: THE 0'S ARE CHANGED BY THE DOSPOOL ROUTINE  
 1948 2705  
 1948 DB 00 2710 GETSTAT: IN 0 "ADDRESS" OF KEYBOARD STATUS PORT  
 1948 C9 2715 ANI 0 KEYBOARD READY BIT  
 1948 2720 RET  
 1948 2725 \*  
 1948 2730 \*RING BELL ON TERMINAL  
 1948 2735 \*  
 1948 3E 07 2740 DSPBELL: MVI A,BELL  
 1948 2745  
 1948 2750 \*OUTPUT CHARACTER (A-REG) TO CRT (DEVICE 0)  
 1948 2755  
 1948 C5 2760 DISPLAY: PUSH B  
 1950 47 2765 MOV B,A GET CHARACTER IN B-REG  
 1951 3E 00 2770 MVI A,0 SELECT DEVICE 0  
 1953 CD 05 16 2775 CALL USRCOUT  
 1956 C1 2780 POP B RESTORE B  
 1957 C9 2785 RET  
 1958 2790 \*  
 1958 2795 \*OUTPUT CHARACTER (B-REG) TO PRINTER (DEVICE 1)  
 1958 2800 \*  
 1958 2805 PUTCR: MVI A,1  
 1958 CA 05 16 2810 JMP USRCOUT  
 1959 2815 \*  
 1959 2820 \*THESE ROUTINES DO DISK I/O FOR THE DISK AND SPOOL  
 1959 2825 \*DRIVERS. ALL POINTERS ARE PASSED IN THE REGISTERS AS  
 1959 2830 \*INDICATED AT THE BEGINNING OF EACH ROUTINE.  
 1959 2835 \*  
 1959 2840 \* ENTRY TO WRITE CHAR IN B-REG TO DISK.  
 1959 2845 \* H,L -> RAM BUFFER  
 1959 2850 \* D,E -> RWNUNIT  
 1959 2855 \* RETURN WITH 'C' SET IF ERROR  
 1959 2860 \* IF ERROR: 'Z' SET FOR LENGTH ERROR,  
 1959 2865 \* RESET FOR DISK WRITE PROTECT  
 1959 2870 \*  
 1959 70 2875 WRDISK: MOV M,B SAVE CHAR IN BUFFER  
 1959 EB 2880 XCHG  
 1961 BB 2890 CMP E BUFFER  
 1962 CC 22 1B 2895 CZ CKMOTOR BRIF HALF-WAY  
 1965 23 2900 INX H POINT TO WRBUF  
 1966 AF 2905 XRA A CLEAR ALL FLAGS  
 1967 1C 2910 INR E UPDATE POINTER  
 1968 73 2915 MOV M,E LOW BYTE  
 1969 2B 2920 DCX H RESTORE H,L AND  
 1969 EB 2925 XCHG D,E TO VALUE AT ENTRY  
 1968 C0 2930 RNZ RETURN IF BUFFER IS NOT FULL  
 1968 E5 2935 PUSH H ELSE WRITE BUFFER TO DISK  
 1969 D5 2940 PUSH D SAVE REGS  
 1969 EB 2945 XCHG  
 1970 E6 03 2950 MOV A,M GET DISK DRIVE #  
 1970 2955 ANI 3 REMOVE POSSIBLE 'M' FLAG  
 1972 4F 2960 MOV C,A SET UP REGISTERS  
 1973 23 2965 INX H SKIP WRBUF ADDRESS  
 1974 23 2970 INX H H,L -> WRBUF  
 1975 00 2975 MVI B,0 SET DISK WRITE COMMAND  
 1977 3E 01 2980 MVI A,1 SET LENGTH TO 1 BLOCK  
 1979 CD A8 19 2985 CALL DODSK WRITE BLOCK TO DISK  
 197C D1 2990 POP D D,E -> RWNUNIT  
 197D E1 2995 POP H H,L -> RAM BUFFER  
 197E C9 3000 RET 'C' FLAG SET IF ERROR  
 197E 3005 \*  
 197E 3010 \* ENTRY TO READ A CHAR FROM DISK FILE.  
 197E 3015 \* SAME ENTRY FOR BOTH DISK AND SPOOL DRIVERS.  
 197E 3020 \* H,L -> RAM BUFFER  
 197E 3025 \* D,E -> RDUNIT  
 197E 3030 \*  
 197E 3035 \* RETURN CHARACTER IN A-REG.  
 197E 3040 \* 'Z' FLAG SET IF EOF (1); 'C' FLAG SET IF LENGTH ERROR.  
 197E 3045 \*  
 197F AF 3050 RDDISK: XRA A TEST LOW BYTE OF BUFFER  
 1980 B5 3055 ORA L ADDRESS FOR ZERO  
 1981 C2 96 19 3060 JNZ GETIT ZERO MEANS ANOTHER BLOCK  
 1984 E5 3065 PUSH H SHOULD BE READ FROM THE  
 1985 D5 3070 PUSH D DISK SPOOL  
 1986 EB 3075 XCHG H,L -> RDUNIT  
 1987 7E 3080 MOV A,M GET DISK DRIVE #  
 1988 E6 03 3085 ANI 3 REMOVE POSSIBLE 'M' FLAG  
 198A 4F 3090 MOV C,A SET UP REGISTERS  
 198B 06 01 3095 MVI B,1 SET READ COMMAND  
 1987 78 3100 MOV A,B SET LENGTH TO 1 BLOCK  
 1988 23 3105 INX H POINT TO DISK ADDRESS  
 198F 23 3110 INX H  
 1990 CD A8 19 3115 CALL DODSK GET ANOTHER BLOCK  
 1993 D1 3120 POP D D,E -> RDUNIT  
 1994 E1 3125 POP H H,L -> RAM BUFFER  
 1995 D8 3130 RC 'C' SET FOR LENGTH ERROR  
 1996 3E 80 3135 GETIT: MVI A,80H CHECK IF HALF-WAY  
 1998 BD 3140 CMP L THROUGH BUFFER  
 1999 CC 22 1B 3145 CZ CKMOTOR BRIF HALF-WAY  
 1997 7E 3150 MOV A,M GET CHAR FROM BUFFER  
 1999 2C 3155 INR L SET NEXT BUFFER ADDRESS  
 1998 13 3160 INX D POINT TO RDPTD  
 1999 CD 26 19 3165 CALL UPDATE SAVE NEW BUFFER ADDRESS  
 1942 1B 3170 DCX D POINT TO RDUNIT  
 1943 FE 01 3175 CPI 1 LOOK FOR END-OF-SPOOL  
 1945 D0 3180 RNC 'Z' FLAG SET IF EOF  
 1945 3F 3185 CMC RESET 'C' FLAG IF NULL CHAR  
 1947 C9 3190 RET READ FROM DISK  
 1948 3195 \*  
 1948 3200 \* DISK COMMAND SUBROUTINE TO READ OR WRITE  
 1948 3205 \* ONE BLOCK OF THE DISK FILE  
 1948 3210 \* H,L -> XXBUF  
 1948 3215 \* D,E -> START OF RAM BUFFER  
 1948 3220 \* B CONTAINS DISK COMMAND CODE  
 1948 3225 \* C CONTAINS DISK UNIT NUMBER  
 1948 3230 \* A CONTAINS # OF BLOCKS TO READ/WRITE  
 1948 3235 \* RETURN WITH 'C' SET IF ERROR  
 1948 3240 \* IF ERROR: 'Z' SET FOR LENGTH ERROR,  
 1948 3245 \* RESET FOR DISK WRITE PROTECT  
 1948 3250 \*  
 1948 F5 3255 DODSK: PUSH PSW SAVE LENGTH  
 1949 D5 3260 PUSH D SAVE BUFFER ADDR  
 1949 A3 3265 INX H POINT TO XXADR  
 1949 5E 3270 MOV E,M GET LOW BYTE OF DISK ADDR  
 1949 AC 3275 INR M UPDATE DISK ADDR FOR NEXT  
 1949 AD 3280 INX H DISK COMMAND  
 1949 56 3285 MOV D,M GET HIGH BYTE OF DISK ADDR  
 1949 C2 B3 19 3290 JNZ S+1  
 1982 34 3295 INR M UPDATE HIGH BYTE IF NEEDED  
 1983 D5 3300 PUSH D SAVE DISK ADDRESS  
 1984 EB 3305 XCHG D,E -> XXADR (HIGH BYTE)  
 1985 CD 20 19 3310 CALL LOADHL H,L -> FILE BLOCKS REMAINING  
 1988 7C 3315 MOV A,H LOOK FOR ZERO BLOCKS REMAINING  
 1989 B5 3320 ORA L  
 198A C2 C3 19 3325 JNZ OKLEN BRIF 1 OR MORE BLOCKS LEFT  
 198D D1 3330 POP D CLEAR STACK  
 198E D1 3335 POP D  
 198F D1 3340 POP D  
 1980 AF 3345 XRA A SET 'Z' FOR LENGTH ERROR  
 1981 3350 STC SET 'C' FLAG FOR ERROR  
 1982 C9 3355 RET  
 1983 2B 3360 OKLEN: DCX H 1 LESS BLOCK REMAINING  
 1948 19C 2D 19 3370  
 1948 19C 2E 19 3375  
 1948 19C 2F 19 3380  
 1948 19C 30 19 3385  
 1948 19C 31 19 3390  
 1948 19C 32 19 3395  
 1948 19C 33 19 3400  
 1948 19C 34 19 3405  
 1948 19C 35 19 3410  
 1948 19C 36 19 3415  
 1948 19C 37 19 3420 \* SEARCH DIRECTORY FOR FILENAME  
 1948 19C 38 19 3425 \* H,L -> XXFILE (FILE NAME)  
 1948 19C 39 19 3430 \* D,E -> XXUNIT (DISK UNIT #)  
 1948 19C 40 19 3435 \* RETURN WITH 'C' SET IF FILENAME NOT FOUND  
 1948 19C 41 19 3436 \* RETURN WITH 'Z' SET IF BAD FILENAME  
 1948 19C 42 19 3440 \* RETURN WITH H,L-XXUNIT; D,E->DIR ENTRY OR DISK ADDR  
 1948 19C 43 19 3445 \* SET XXUNIT TO DISK DRIVE #; 'M' FLAG IF FILE EXISTS  
 1948 19C 44 19 3450 SEARCH: MVI A,1 DEFAULT TO DISK DRIVE #1  
 1948 19C 45 19 3455 CALL DIRLOOK  
 1948 19C 46 19 3460 XCHG  
 1948 19C 47 19 3465 MOV M,A H,L -> XXUNIT; SAVE UNIT #  
 1948 19C 48 19 3470 RETURN IF FILE NAME NOT FOUND  
 1948 19C 49 19 3475 RC RETURN IF BAD FILENAME  
 1948 19C 50 19 3480 ORI 80H SET 'M' FLAG IF FILE NAME FOUND  
 1948 19C 51 19 3485 MOV M,A DON'T CHANGE DIR LENGTH ON CLOSE  
 1948 19C 52 19 3490 \*  
 1948 19C 53 19 3495 \* MOVE DISK ADDR AND FILE LENGTH FROM DIRECTORY ENTRY  
 1948 19C 54 19 3500 \* TO FILE TABLE ENTRY  
 1948 19C 55 19 3505 \* H,L -> XXUNIT; D,E -> DIRECTORY ENTRY  
 1948 19C 56 19 3510 \* RETURN WITH FILE TYPE IN A-REG  
 1948 19C 57 19 3515 \*  
 1948 19C 58 19 3520 SRCONT: PUSH H  
 1948 19C 59 19 3525 INX H POINT TO LOW BYTE OF RA' BUFFER  
 1948 19C 60 19 3530 MVI M,0 START ON 100H BOUNDARY  
 1948 19C 61 19 3535 INX H POINT TO DISK ADDRESS  
 1948 19C 62 19 3540 INX H  
 1948 19C 63 19 3545 MVI C,4 GET DISK ADDRESS AND FILE LENGTH  
 1948 19C 64 19 3550 MOVDIR: LDAX D FROM DIRECTORY AND MOVE  
 1948 19C 65 19 3555 MOV M,A TO XXADR AND XXLEN  
 1948 19C 66 19 3560 INX D  
 1948 19C 67 19 3565 INX H  
 1948 19C 68 19 3570 DCR C  
 1948 19C 69 19 3575 JNZ MOVDIR  
 1948 19C 70 19 3580 LDAX D GET FILE TYPE FROM DIRECTORY  
 1948 19C 71 19 3585 ORA A BE SURE 'C' FLAG IS CLEAR  
 1948 19C 72 19 3590 POP D D,E -> XXUNIT  
 1948 19C 73 19 3595 RET  
 1948 19C 74 19 3605 \* CREATE A DIRECTORY ENTRY FOR DISK FILE  
 1948 19C 75 19 3610 \* A-REG CONTAINS FILE TYPE  
 1948 19C 76 19 3615 \* H,L -> XXUNIT  
 1948 19C 77 19 3620 \* D,E CONTAINS DISK ADDRESS FOR NEW FILE  
 1948 19C 78 19 3625 \* B,C CONTAINS FILE LENGTH, IF 0 ALLOC ALL AVAIL SPACE  
 1948 19C 79 19 3630 \* RETURN WITH 'C' SET IF ERROR  
 1948 19C 80 19 3635 \* IF ERROR: A=0 ('Z' SET) IF DISK FULL  
 1948 19C 81 19 3637 \* A=1 ('Z' RESET) IF BAD FILE NAME  
 1948 19C 82 19 3640 \* A=2 ('Z' RESET) IF DISK WRITE PROTECT  
 1948 19C 83 19 3645 CREATE: PUSH H SAVE FILE TABLE ADDRESS  
 1948 19C 84 19 3650 PSW SAVE FILE TYPE  
 1948 19C 85 19 3655 MOV A,M GET DISK DRIVE #  
 1948 19C 86 19 3660 ANI 3 REMOVE POSSIBLE 'M' FLAG  
 1948 19C 87 19 3665 LXI H,BLANK POINT TO BLANK "NAME"  
 1948 19C 88 19 3670 CALL DIRLOOK LOCATE BLANK DIRECTORY ENTRY  
 1948 19C 89 19 3675 PUSH H SAVE POINTER TO DIRECTORY ENTRY  
 1948 19C 90 19 3680 JC DSKFULL ERROR IF DIRECTORY IS FULL  
 1948 19C 91 19 3685 MOVD M,E MOVE DISK ADDRESS TO DIRECTORY  
 1948 19C 92 19 3690 INX H  
 1948 19C 93 19 3695 MOV M,D  
 1948 19C 94 19 3700 INX H POINT TO LENGTH ENTRY  
 1948 19C 95 19 3710 MOV A,B SEE IF LENGTH IS ZERO  
 1948 19C 96 19 3715 JNZ USEBC SET LENGTH TO CONTENTS OF B,C  
 1948 19C 97 19 3720 MVI A,94 COMPUTE FILE LENGTH AS  
 1948 19C 98 19 3725 SUB E 350-DISK ADDR (E.G. USE ALL  
 1948 19C 99 19 3730 MOV E,A AVAILABLE DISK SPACE FOR SPOOL)  
 1948 19C 100 19 3735 MVI A,1  
 1948 19C 101 19 3740 SBB D  
 1948 19C 102 19 3745 MOV D,A D,E CONTAINS SPOOL FILE LENGTH  
 1948 19C 103 19 3750 JC DSKFULL ERROR IF DISK IS FULL  
 1948 19C 104 19 3755 ORA E OR IF NEW FILE HAS 0 LENGTH  
 1948 19C 105 19 3760 JZ DSKFULL  
 1948 19C 106 19 3765 JMP MOVLN  
 1948 19C 107 19 3770 USEBC: PUSH H SAVE POINTER TO LENGTH ENTRY  
 1948 19C 108 19 3775 LXI H,-31  
 1948 19C 109 19 3780 DAD B ADD LENGTH  
 1948 19C 110 19 3785 JC DSKFL LENGTH >350 BLOCKS  
 1948 19C 111 19 3790 DAD D ADD DISK ADDRESS  
 1948 19C 112 19 3795 JZ DSKFL FILE TOO LONG  
 1948 19C 113 19 3800 POP H  
 1948 19C 114 19 3805 MOV E,C USE LENGTH IN B,C  
 1948 19C 115 19 3810 MOV D,B  
 1948 19C 116 19 3815 MOVLN: M,E MOVE LENGTH TO DIRECTORY  
 1948 19C 117 19 3820 INX H  
 1948 19C 118 19 3825 MOV M,D  
 1948 19C 119 19 3830 INX H  
 1948 19C 120 19 3835 POP D D,E -> DIRECTORY ENTRY (BYTE 8)  
 1948 19C 121 19 3840 GET FILE TYPE  
 1948 19C 122 19 3845 SET FILE TYPE  
 1948 19C 123 19 3850 XCHG H,L -> DIRECTORY ENTRY  
 1948 19C 124 19 3855 POP D D,E -> XXUNIT  
 1948 19C 125 19 3860 PUSH D  
 1948 19C 126 19 3865 PUSH H  
 1948 19C 127 19 3870 LXI B,-8 MOVE SPOOL FILE NAME FROM XXFILE  
 1948 19C 128 19 3875 DAD B TO DIRECTORY ENTRY AT H,L  
 1948 19C 129 19 3880 XCHG D,E -> START OF DIRECTORY ENTRY  
 1948 19C 130 19 3885 MVI C,-12 SET B,C TO OFFSET OF XXFILE (-12)  
 1948 19C 131 19 3890 DAD B H,L -> XXFILE  
 1948 19C 132 19 3895 MOVN: MVI C,B COUNT FOR FILE NAME LENGTH  
 1948 19C 133 19 3900 MOVN: MVI A,M MOVE NAME  
 1948 19C 134 19 3905 CPI '' STOP ON '' DELIMETER  
 1948 19C 135 19 3910 JZ WRDIR  
 1948 19C 136 19 3915 CPI CR STOP ON CR  
 1948 19C 137 19 3920 JZ WRDIR  
 1948 19C 138 19 3925 CPI '' STOP ON BLANK  
 1948 19C 139 19 3930 JZ WRDIR  
 1948 19C 140 19 3935 JC DSNAME KILL IF BAD CHAR  
 1948 19C 141 19 3940 STAX D  
 1948 19C 142 19 3945 INX H NEXT CHAR  
 1948 19C 143 19 3950 INX D  
 1948 19C 144 19 3955 DCR C CHECK COUNT  
 1948 19C 145 19 3960 JNZ MOVN  
 1948 19C 146 19 3965 WRDIR: LHLD DOSERR+1 GET '' C TV  
 1948 19C 147 19 3970 PUSH H  
 1948 19C 148 19 3975 POP H H,L -> XXUNIT  
 1948 19C 149 19 3980 JMP SRCONT MOVE DISK TO XXADR AND XXLEN  
 1948 19C 150 19 3985 DSFKL: POP H RESTORE STACK  
 1948 19C 151 19 3990 DSKFULL: POP H RESTORE STACK  
 1948 19C 152 19 3995 XTHL THRO AWAY FILE TYPE

IA74 AF 4000 XRA A SET 'Z' FLAG  
 IA75 37 4005 STC INDICATE ERROR  
 IA76 E1 4010 POP H  
 IA77 D1 4015 POP D H,L -> DIR ENTRY; D,E -> XXUNIT  
 IA78 C9 4020 RET  
 IA79 3E 01 4021 DSKNAME: MVI A,1 SEND ERROR CODE  
 IA7B B7 4022 ORA A  
 IA7C 37 4023 STC  
 IA7D E1 4024 POP H  
 IA7E D1 4025 POP D  
 IA7F C9 4026 RET  
 IA80 E1 4027 DSKWP: POP H CLEAR RETURN ADDRESS  
 IA81 E1 4028 POP H GET ORIGINAL TV  
 IA82 22 2D 20 4029 SHLD DOSERR+1 RESTORE TV  
 IA85 3E 02 4030 MVI A,2 SEND ERROR CODE  
 IA87 C3 7B 1A 4031 JMP DSKNAME+2  
 IA88 4034 \* CLOSE A FILE ON THE DISK  
 IA89 4035 \* H,L -> WRFILE; D,E -> WRUNIT; B,C IS USED  
 IA8A 4040 \* A-REG CONTAINS DISK DRIVE #  
 IA8A 4045 \* 'M' FLAG SET IN WRUNIT MEANS DON'T CHANGE  
 IA8A 4050 \* LENGTH ENTRY IN DIRECTORY  
 IA8A 4055 \* RETURN WITH 'C' FLAG IFF ERROR  
 IA8A 4060 \* IF ERROR: 'Z' SET FOR LENGTH ERROR, RESET FOR OTHER  
 IA8A 4065 \* IF ERROR: A=2 FOR WRITE PROTECT, A=4 FOR BAD FILENAME  
 IA8A 4070 \*  
 IA8A 06 00 4075 CLSIT: MVI B,0 SET DISK WRITE COMMAND  
 IA8C 1A 4080 LDAX D GET DISK DRIVE #  
 IA8D E6 03 4085 ANI 3 REMOVE POSSIBLE 'M' FLAG  
 IA8F C8 4090 RZ RETURN IF FILE NOT OPEN  
 IA80 4F 4095 MOV C,A  
 IA81 D5 4100 PUSH D SAVE REGS  
 IA82 E5 4105 PUSH H  
 IA83 CD 2D 19 4110 CALL LOADHL H,L -> RAM BUFFER  
 IA86 36 01 4115 MVI M,1 WRITE END-OF-FILE MARK  
 IA87 2E 00 4120 MVI L,0 H,L -> START OF BUFFER  
 IA8A 4125 XCNC  
 IA8C 23 4135 INX H  
 IA8D 3E 01 4140 MVI A,1 H,L -> WRBUF  
 IA8F CD A8 19 4145 CALL DODSK WRITE FINAL BLOCK TO DISK  
 IA8A 4150 POP H H,L -> WRFILE  
 IA8A 4155 POP D D,E -> WRUNIT  
 IA8A 4160 RC RETURN IF LENGTH ERROR  
 IA85 1A 4165 LDAX D GET DISK UNIT #  
 IA8A 4170 ANI 3 REMOVE POSSIBLE 'M' FLAG  
 IA8B CD D7 1A 4175 CALL DIRLOOK FIND DIRECTORY ENTRY  
 IA8B D2 B2 1A 4180 JNC \$4+  
 IA8E 3E 2A 4185 MVI A,82H BE SURE 'Z' IS RESET AND 'C' SET  
 IA80 4190 ADD A A=4 FOR BAD FILENAME  
 IA81 C9 4195 RET  
 IA82 1A 4200 LDAX D GET DISK UNIT #  
 IA83 B7 4205 ORA A  
 IA84 F5 4210 PUSH PSW  
 IA85 AF 4215 XRA A SAVE 'M' FLAG  
 IA86 12 4220 STAX D ZERO DISK UNIT NUMBER  
 IA87 13 4225 INX D  
 IA88 13 4230 INX D  
 IA89 13 4235 INX D D,E -> WRADR (CURR DISK ADDR)  
 IA8A 1A 4240 LDAX D  
 IA8B 96 4245 SUB M H,L -> START DISK ADDR  
 IA8C 4F 4250 MOV C,A COMPUTE LENGTH OF DISK FILE  
 IA8D 13 4255 INX D  
 IA8E 23 4260 INX H  
 IA8F 1A 4265 LDAX D  
 IA8C 09 4270 SBB M  
 IA81 4275 MOV B,A B,C CONTAINS FILE LENGTH  
 IA82 23 4280 INX H H,L -> DIR ENTRY FOR LENGTH  
 IA83 F1 4285 POP PSW  
 IA84 FA C8 1A 4290 JM \$+1 DON'T CHANGE LENGTH IN  
 IA87 71 4295 MOV M,C DIRECTORY IF 'M' FLAG  
 IA88 23 4300 INX H  
 IA89 FA CD 1A 4305 JM \$+1  
 IA8C 70 4310 MOV M,B UPDATE DISK FILE LENGTH  
 IA8D 23 4315 INX H SKIP TYPE BYTE  
 IA8E 23 4320 INX H H,L -> OTHER DIR INFO  
 IA8F 71 4325 MOV M,C ALWAYS SAVE ACTUAL LENGTH  
 IA8D 23 4330 INX H IN THIS FIELD IN DIRECTORY  
 IA8D 70 4335 MOV M,B  
 IA8D 22 CD 1F 20 4340 CALL DWRIT WRITE DIRECTORY TO DISK  
 IA85 AF 4345 XRA A RESET ALL FLAGS  
 IA86 C9 4350 RET  
 IA87 4355 \*  
 IA87 4360 \* LOOK UP FILENAME IN DISK DIRECTORY  
 IA87 4365 \* H,L -> XXFILE; A-REG CONTAINS DRIVE #  
 IA87 4370 \* RETURN WITH 'C' RESET IF FILENAME FOUND  
 IA87 4375 \* H,L -> DIRECTORY ENTRY  
 IA87 4380 \* RETURN WITH 'C' SET IF FILENAME NOT FOUND  
 IA87 4385 \* H,L CONTAINS DISK ADDR  
 IA87 4390 \* ON RETURN A-REG CONTAINS DISK DRIVE #  
 IA87 4391 \* IF A=0 ('Z' SET) THEN FILENAME IS BAD  
 IA87 4395 \*  
 IA87 C5 4400 DIRLOOK: PUSH B SAVE REGS  
 IA88 D5 4405 PUSH D  
 IA89 E5 4406 PUSH H  
 IA8D 20 2D 20 4407 LHLD DOSERR+1 GET ERROR TV  
 IA8D 22 56 1C 4408 SHLD SAVERR HOLD IT  
 IA8E 21 09 1B 4409 LXI H,FILNM SET TV FOR BAD FILENAME  
 IA8E 22 2D 20 4410 SHLD DOSERR+1  
 IA8E 21 00 00 4411 LXI H,0 ALSO SAVE STACK POINTER  
 IA8A 22 58 1C 4412 DAD SP  
 IA8D 2A BT 28 4413 SHLD SAVSTK  
 IA8F 2A 56 1C 4415 LHLD DOSPTNR SAVE DOS POINTER FOR DOS INPUT  
 IA8F 22 2D 20 4416 SHLD DOSERR+1  
 IA8E E1 4417 POP H  
 IA8F D1 4445 POP D  
 IB00 C1 4446 POP B  
 IB01 DA 06 1B 4447 JC \$+2  
 IB04 B7 4448 ORA A BE SURE 'Z' IS RESET  
 IB05 C9 4449 RET  
 IB06 B7 4450 ORA A  
 IB07 37 4451 STC  
 IB08 C9 4452 RET  
 IB09 2A 58 1C 4453 FILNM: LHLD SAVSTK RESTORE STACK POINTER  
 IB0C F9 4454 SPHL  
 IB0D E1 4455 POP H RESTORE DOS POINTER  
 IB0E 22 B7 28 4456 SHLD DOSPTNR  
 IB11 D1 4457 POP D ADJUST STACK  
 IB12 C1 4458 POP B  
 IB13 AF 4459 XRA A SET ZERO  
 IB14 37 4460 STC ALSO FILENAME NOT FOUND  
 IB15 C9 4461 RET  
 IB16 4462 \*  
 IB16 4465 \* ROUTINES TO CONTROL DISK DRIVE MOTORS AND HEAD LOADING  
 IB16 4470 \* TURN ON MOTORS, IF OFF INDICATE NO DRIVE SELECTED  
 IB16 4475 \* TURN ON MOTORS, IF OFF INDICATE NO DRIVE SELECTED  
 IB16 4480 \*  
 IB16 3A 90 EB 4485 STRTM: LDA RESET TURN ON MOTORS, READ A STATUS  
 IB19 E6 10 4490 ANI MO LOOK AT MOTOR-ON BIT  
 IB1B C0 4495 RNZ DONE IF MOTORS WERE ON  
 IB1C 3E 59 4500 MVI A,NOSEL SET FLAG FOR NO DRIVE  
 IB1E 32 03 20 4505 STA DRVSEL SELECTED  
 IB21 C9 4510 RET

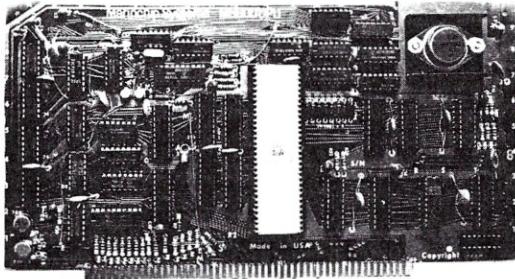
1B22 4515 \*  
 1B22 4520 \* CHECK IF DISK DRIVE MOTORS ARE ON  
 1B22 4525 \* RESET MOTOR TIMER IFF ON  
 1B22 4530 \*  
 1B22 4535 CKMOTOR: LDA READA READ A STATUS BYTE  
 1B25 E6 10 4540 ANI MO LOOK AT MOTOR-ON BIT  
 1B27 C8 4545 RZ FORGET IT IF MOTORS OFF  
 1B28 3A 90 EB 4550 LDA RESET  
 1B2C 4555 RET  
 1B2C 4560 \*  
 1B2C 4565 \* SELECT DISK UNIT, LOAD HEAD  
 1B2C 4575 \* C <- DRIVE NUMBER; B <- CONTROLLER COMMAND  
 1B2C 4580 SELECT: LDA DRVSEL SEE IF DESIRED DRIVE IS  
 1B2F B9 4585 CMP C ALREADY SELECTED, DONE IF SO  
 1B31 0A 4595 LDAX B SELECT DRIVE  
 1B32 79 4600 MOV A,C UPDATE CURRENT DRIVE  
 1B33 32 03 20 4605 STA DRVSEL SELECTED  
 1B36 C9 4610 RET  
 1B37 4615 \*  
 1B37 4620 \* ERROR ROUTINES FOR SPOOL PROBLEMS  
 1B37 21 86 1B 4630 WRERR: LXI H,BADPAR PRINT MESSAGE FOR WRITE PROTECT  
 1B3A C3 3C 1C 4635 JMP STOP  
 1B3D 21 FE 1B 4640 LNERR: LXI H,TOLONG PRINT MESSAGE FOR FILE OVERFLOW  
 1B40 C3 3C 1C 4645 JMP STOP STOP SPOOL ACTIVITY  
 1B43 EB 4650 RDERR: XCHG D,E POINTS TO RDUNIT  
 1B44 21 9D 1B 4655 LXI H,RDNF PRINT MESSAGE FOR READ  
 1B47 C3 3C 1C 4660 JMP STOP SPOOL NOT FOUND  
 1B48 21 B4 1B 4665 FLERR: LXI H,FULL SET MSG FOR DISK FULL  
 1B4D C3 3C 1C 4670 JMP STOP  
 1B50 E1 4671 NPERR: POP H CLEAR RET ADDR (SEE SPLSRCH)  
 1B51 21 CC 1B 4675 NMERR: LXI H,BADNM SET MSG FOR BAD FILE NAME  
 1B54 C3 3C 1C 4680 JMP STOP  
 1B57 21 BE 1B 4685 TYERR: LXI H,BADTYP PRINT MESSAGE FOR  
 1B58 C3 3C 1C 4690 JMP STOP WRONG FILE TYPE ON SPOOL  
 1B61 CD 2E 1C 4700 LXI H,BADCLS ERROR ON CLOSE  
 1B62 F5 4705 CALL PMSG  
 1B64 F1 4710 POP PSW GET ERROR CODE  
 1B65 21 B4 1B 4715 LXI H,FULL DISK FILE FULL IF  
 1B68 C3 3C 1C 4720 JZ STOP 'Z' SET, ELSE  
 1B69 21 A7 1B 4725 LXI H,NF FILENAME NOT FOUND IF  
 1B70 44 54 04 4730 CPI 4 ERROR CODE IS 4  
 1B71 21 86 1B 4735 JZ STOP  
 1B72 21 86 1B 4740 LXI H,BADPAR ELSE DISK IS WRITE PROTECTED  
 1B73 21 86 1B 4745 JMP STOP STOP SPOOL  
 1B74 21 18 1C 4750 ESCRR: LXI H,BADESC  
 1B7C 2D 2E 1C 4755 CALL PMSG  
 1B82 3E 80 4765 MVI A,80H SET ERROR BIT  
 1B84 B7 4770 ORA A AND FLAGS  
 1B85 C9 4775 RET  
 1B86 4780 \*  
 1B86 4785 \* ERROR MESSAGES FOR SPOOL PROBLEMS  
 1B86 4790 \*  
 1B86 4795 BADPAR: DB CR  
 1B87 0A 4800 DB LF  
 1B88 44 49 53 4805 ASC 'DISK WRITE-PROTECTED'  
 1B89 20 57 52 49 54 45 2D 52 4806  
 1B89 00 4810  
 1B89 52 45 41 4815 RDNF: ASC 'READ SPOOL'  
 1B89 20 53 50 4F 4F 4C 4820 NF: ASC 'NOT FOUND'  
 1B89 52 45 41 4824  
 1B89 20 46 4F 55 4E 44  
 1B89 00 4825 DB CR  
 1B89 20 46 50 54 59 50 45  
 1B89 00 4830 DB 0  
 1B89 00 4835 DB 0  
 1B8A 44 49 53 4840 FULL: ASC 'DISK FULL'  
 1B8B 00 4845 DB 0  
 1B8B 40 53 50 4F 4F 4C 4845  
 1B8B 42 41 44 4850 BADTYP: ASC 'BAD FILE TYPE'  
 1B8B 20 46 49 4C 45 50 59 50 4848  
 1B8B 00 4855 DB 0  
 1B8C 00 4860 BADNM: DB CR  
 1B8D 0A 4865 DB LF  
 1B8E 42 41 44 4870 ASC 'BAD FILE NAME'  
 1B8B 00 4875 DB 0  
 1B8C 53 50 4F 4880 CLOSED: ASC 'SPOOL FILE CLOSED'  
 1B8C 40 20 46 49 4C 45 20 43 4C 4880  
 1B8D 00 4885 CRLF: DB CR  
 1B8E 0A 4890 DB LF  
 1B8F 00 4895 DB 0  
 1B8F 43 4C 4F 4900 BADCLS: ASC 'CLOSE ERROR -'  
 1B89 53 45 20 45 52 52 4F 52 20 2D  
 1B8D 00 4905 DB 0  
 1B8E 00 4910 TOLONG: DB CR  
 1B8F 0A 4915 DB LF  
 1C00 53 50 4F 4920 ASC 'SPOOL FILE FULL'  
 1C00 40 20 46 49 4C 45 20 46 55  
 1C00 00 4925 DB 0  
 1C10 20 20 20 4930 BLANK: ASC '  
 1C18 42 41 44 4935 BADESC: ASC 'BAD ESCAPE SEQUENCE'  
 1C18 20 45 53 43 41 50 45 20 53 45  
 1C18 51 55 45 4E 43 45  
 1C2B 0D 4940 DB CR  
 1C2C 0A 4945 DB LF  
 1C2D 00 4950 DB 0  
 1C2E 4955 \*  
 1C2E 7E 4960 \* PRINT MESSAGE, STOP ON '0' OR NEGATIVE BYTE  
 1C2E 4965 \* H,L -> MESSAGE  
 1C2E 4970 \*  
 1C2E 7E 4975 PMSG: MOV A,M GET CHAR  
 1C2F B7 4980 ORA A LOOK FOR END OF MESSAGE  
 1C2F 4985 RZ  
 1C31 F8 4990 RM  
 1C32 CD 4F 19 4995 CALL DISPLAY PRINT MESSAGE  
 1C35 23 5000 INX H  
 1C36 C3 2E 1C 5005 JMP PMSG  
 1C39 5010 \*  
 1C39 21 DC 1B 5015 \* CLOSE READ SPOOL WHEN '1' BYTE FOUND  
 1C39 5025 \* LXI H,CLOSED "CLOSED" MESSAGE  
 1C3C 5030 \* PROCESS ERROR RETURN ON READ/WRITE  
 1C3C 5035 \* CLOSE ALL SPOOL FILES FOR ERROR CONDITION  
 1C3C 5040 \* STACK -> IOFLAG; D,E -> XXUNIT  
 1C3C 5045 \* STACK -> IOFLAG; D,E -> XXUNIT  
 1C3F 21 ED 1B 5050 STOP: CALL PMSG PRINT MESSAGE  
 1C3F 21 ED 1B 5055 LXI H,CRLF PRINT CR AND LF  
 1C42 CD 2E 1C 5060 CALL PMSG  
 1C45 E1 5065 POP H H,L -> IOFLAG  
 1C46 CD 4D 19 5070 CALL DSPBELL SIGNAL ERROR OR END  
 1C49 AF 5075 XRA A TURN OFF ACTIVE SPOOL  
 1C4A 12 5080 STXW D D,E -> XXUNIT  
 1C4B 3E 80 5085 MVI A,80H SET ERROR BIT IN IOFLAG  
 1C4D B6 5090 ORA M  
 1C4E 77 5095 MOV M,A  
 1C4F C9 5115 RET RETURN TO DOS I/O ROUTINE  
 1C50 5120 \* WITH 'M' FLAG SET  
 1C50 5125 \*  
 1C50 5130 \* STORAGE SPACE FOR I/O ROUTINES

```

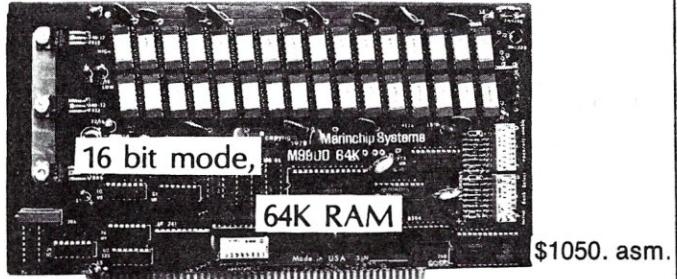
1C50      5135 *
1C50 00 00 5140 RDSTK  DW  0  POINTER TO COMMAND STACK
1C52 95 1C 5145 STACK  DW  LOCSTK  ADDRESS OF STACK AREA
1C54 00 5150 IOFLAG  DB  0  INPUT/OUTPUT DEVICE CONTROL FLAG
1C55 00 5155 IODEV  DB  0  SELECTED I/O DEVICE
1C56 00 00 5156 SAVERR DW  0  DOS ERROR TV AT DOSERR
1C58 00 00 5157 SAVSTK DW  0  HOLD STACK POINTER
1C5A      5160 *
1C5A      5165 *TABLES FOR DISK I/O SPOOL ROUTINES
1C5A      5170 *
1C5A      5175 DS  2  SPACE FOR POINTER IN NAME CHNG
1C5C      5180 SPLFILE EQU  $  START OF TABLE FOR SPOOL FILES
1C5C      5185 *WRITE SPOOL
1C5C 53 50 4F 5190 WRFILE ASC  'SPOOL,2  ' WRITE SPOOL FILE NAME
4F 4C 2C 32 20 20 20
1C66 0D 5195 DB  13  PROPER TERMINATION
1C67 FF 5200 DB  OFFH TERM NAME INPUT
1C68 00 5205 DB  0  ACTIVE DRIVE #
1C69 00 1D 5210 DW  SPLBUF  POINTER TO RAM BUFFER
1C68 00 00 5215 DW  0  CURRENT DISK ADDRESS
1C6D 00 00 5220 DW  0  WRITE SPOOL FILE LENGTH
1C6F      5225 *READ SPOOL
1C6F 53 50 4F 5230 RDFILE ASC  'SPOOL,2  ' READ SPOOL FILE NAME
4F 4C 2C 32 20 20 20
1C79 0D 5235 DB  13  PROPER TERMINATION OF NAME
1C7A FF 5240 DB  OFFH TERM NAME INPUT
1C7B 00 5245 RDUNIT  DB  0  ACTIVE DRIVE # (0 IF SPOOL OFF)
1C7C 00 1E 5250 DW  SPLBUF+100H  POINTER TO RAM BUFFER
1C78 00 00 5255 DW  0  CURRENT DISK ADDRESS
1C80 00 00 5260 DW  0  READ SPOOL FILE LENGTH
1C82      5265 *PRINT SPOOL
1C82 50 52 49 5270 PRFILE ASC  'PRINT,2  ' PRINT SPOOL FILE NAME
4B 54 2C 32 20 20 20
1C8C 0D 5275 DB  13  PROPER TERMINATION
1C8D FF 5280 DB  OFFH TERM NAME INPUT
1C8E 00 5285 PRUNIT  DB  0  ACTIVE DRIVE #
1C8F 00 1F 5290 DW  SPLBUF+200H  POINTER TO RAM BUFFER
1C91 00 00 5295 DW  0  CURRENT DISK ADDRESS
1C93 00 00 5300 DW  0  PRINT SPOOL FILE LENGTH
1C95      5305 *
1C95      5310 * SPACE FOR COMMAND STACK
1C95      5315 *
1C95      5320 LOCSTK EQU  $  USE 80 BYTES FOR COMMAND STACK
1CE5 FF 5325 DS  80  USE 80 BYTES FOR COMMAND STACK
1CE6      5330 DB  OFFH COMMAND STACK
1CE6      5335 *
1CE6      5340 * SPACE FOR 8080 STACK WHEN IN I/O ROUTINES
1CE6      5345 *
1CE6      5350 IOSTK EQU  $+25
-EOF-
R;
.t s100spl rcr

```

If you're considering upgrading  
your current S-100 system to 16 bits:



Marinchip CPU card with disk operating system:  
\$700. asm.; \$550. kit



\$1050. asm.

Full line of RS-232 and RS-449 cables, adapters,  
interconnects

Interface Technology of Maryland  
P.O. Box 745  
College Park, MD 20740  
(301) 490-3608

S-100 MICROSYSTEMS

# PRESS ON

*Nothing in the world  
can take the place  
of persistence.*

*Talent will not;  
Nothing is more common  
than unsuccessful men  
with talent.*

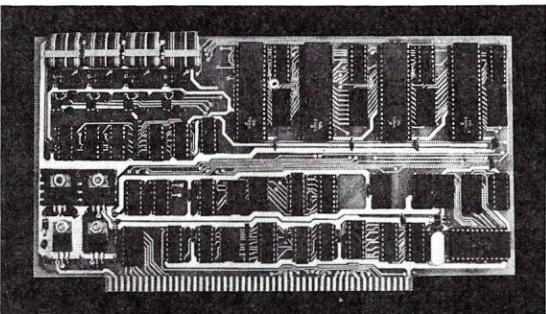
*Genius will not;  
Unrewarded genius  
is almost a proverb.*

*Education will not;  
The world is full  
of educated derelicts.*

*Persistence and determination alone  
are omnipotent.*

—Unknown

## S-100 4 Channel Serial Interface



Economical interface flexibility for the advanced  
amateur or small business computerist

- Industry standard LSI UARTS
- 8 reversible status and data ports
- Optically isolated current loop operation
- Independent channel operation—  
RS-232, 20mA or 60mA current loop
- On-board crystal time base
- One year defect and workmanship warranty

**\$249<sup>50</sup>** Plus \$1.50 postage and handling in the U.S.

**THETA LABS INC**

10911 Dennis Drive / Suite 405 / Dallas, Texas 75229  
(214) 241-1090 Dealer Inquiries Welcome

# A MONITOR PROGRAM IN PASCAL

Jon Bondy

When I first started using UCSD Pascal, I frequently found myself wanting access to the hardware from Pascal, so that I could read ports or write to memory. Whenever I needed to do these kinds of things, I found myself booting up CPM or using a ROM monitor. Each time that I added an I/O board to the system, I wanted to try it out from Pascal, but I couldn't do it easily. It seemed to me that it wouldn't be that hard to write a Pascal program to act as my "eyes" into the machine's hardware, allowing me to watch peripherals, or even the Pascal operating system, from within a Pascal program.

The first step in doing this was to write four assembly language routines which could be called from Pascal to allow me to read and write memory and ports. They proved to be somewhat more difficult to write than I had anticipated, since the UCSD Version 1.5 documentation had a minor bug in it, but after some playing around, I wound up with the following routines.

```
.FUNC  MEMREAD, 1      ;PARAM IS ADDRESS
POP    IX                ;RETURN ADDRESS
POP    IY                ;POP TWO WORDS OF ZEROS
POP    IY                ;POP TWO WORDS OF ZEROS
POP    HL                ;READ ADDRESS
LD     E, (HL)          ;READ BYTE
LD     D,O
PUSH   DE
JP     (IX)

.PROC  MEMWRITE, 2      ;PARAMS ARE ADDRESS, DATA
POP    IX                ;RETURN ADDRESS
POP    DE                ;DATA
POP    HL                ;WRITE ADDRESS
LD     (HL), E          ;WRITE BYTE
JP     (IX)

.FUNC  PORTREAD, 1      ;PARAM IS PORT NUMBER
POP    IX                ;RETURN ADDRESS
POP    IY                ;POP TWO WORDS OF ZEROS
POP    IY                ;POP TWO WORDS OF ZEROS
POP    BC                ;PORT NUMBER
IN     E, (C)
LD     D,O
PUSH   DE
JP     (IX)

.PROC  PORTWRITE, 2      ;PARAMS ARE PORT, DATA
POP    IX                ;RETURN ADDRESS
POP    DE                ;DATA
POP    BC                ;PORT NUMBER
OUT   (C), E          ;WRITE PORT
JP     (IX)
```

The MEMREAD and PORTREAD functions have just one parameter, that begin the address (or port) to be read. They return the values read as the values of their functions. The MEMWRITE and PORTWRITE procedures require two parameters, the address (or port) to be written to, and the data to be sent to that address (or port).

Jon Bondy, Box 148, Ardmore, PA 19003

The PROCEDUREs are quite simple. UCSD Pascal sets the stack up so that when an assembly routine is called, the top of the stack is the return address, just as with standard machine language subroutine calls. Since I have a Z80, I save that address in register IX for later use; if you have an 8080, you could save it in memory as demonstrated in the UCSD Pascal V1.5 Manual. The two parameters are the next items on the stack. They are pushed onto the stack in the order in which they appear in the procedure call, so they are popped off in reverse order. I then perform the memory or I/O operation required by the procedure and return.

The FUNCTIONs are slightly more complex, since a value must be returned to the UCSD Pascal calling routine. UCSD Pascal sets up the function return address at the top of the stack, just as with procedures, but underneath that it inserts two bytes of storage on the stack for the function value. This is for some sort of compatibility with the stack formats for standard (non-assembly language) UCSD Pascal functions. These words must be popped off of the stack in order to get at the parameter values. The documentation bug in Version 1.5 was that the manual stated that the function storage was pushed onto the stack BEFORE the parameters, while in fact it is exactly the reverse. Finally, when the memory or port read is complete, the resulting value must be pushed onto the stack before control is returned to the Pascal program. Although two words of memory are placed on the stack for the return value by the UCSD Pascal system, only one is sent back. This is because UCSD Pascal leaves enough room on the stack for a REAL variable to be returned (if required), but we are only sending back a single 16-bit word.

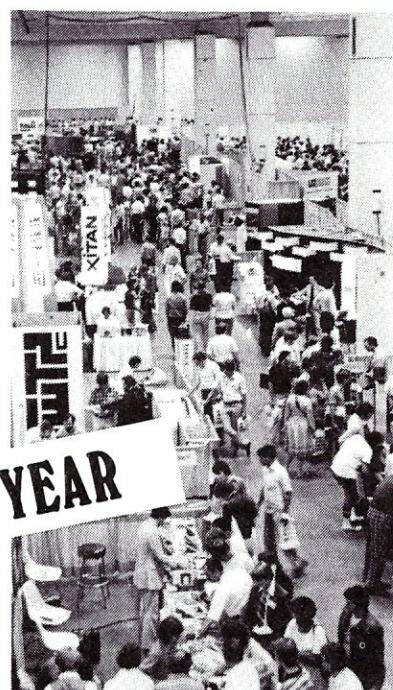
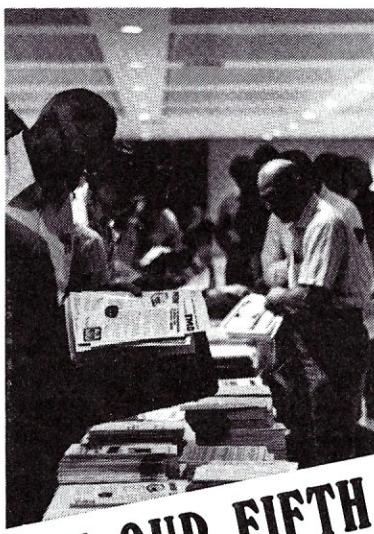
Once the routines were developed, I placed them in the Pascal Library using the LIBRARIAN program so that they would be loaded into my CODE files automatically. If you decide to use my program on your UCSD system, you must enter the assembly language routines as listed above, assemble them, and incorporate the resulting code files into your file SYSTEM. LIBRARY. You are then ready to deal with the Pascal program itself.

With these tools in hand, I set out to write a simple but useful monitor program in Pascal. I wanted to be able to dump memory in either hex or character format, modify memory, and read and write ports. As I liked the prompt lines which UCSD uses in their operating system, I decided to use a similar format for my program.



Presents:  
**Personal Computing  
 and Small Business  
 Computer Show**

**The Largest Personal Computing Show in 1980**



**NOW IN OUR FIFTH YEAR**

**August 21, 22, 23, 24th at the Philadelphia Civic Center**

- Major exhibits by the industries leading companies
- Thursday, Aug. 21st, Dealer Day — 12 Noon to 6 P.M.
- Friday and Saturday, Aug. 22, 23rd — 9 A.M. to 6 P.M.
- Sunday, Aug. 24th — 10 A.M. to 5 P.M.
- Free Seminars ● Robotics Contest ● Antique Computer Display
- Special Seminars and Tutorials about Computer Music, Saturday, Aug. 23rd
- 3rd Annual Computer Music Festival, Saturday Evening, Aug. 23rd  
(Computer Music Festival is sponsored by the Philadelphia Area Computer Society-Tickets on sale at show)
- Computer Visual Arts Festival, Sunday, Aug. 24th

**Advanced Registration  
 Saves Time & Money**

Send \_\_\_\_\_ Dealer-Retailer (4 days)  
 Registrations at \$10. each, \$12. at door  
 for Thursday-Sunday, Aug. 21, 22, 23,  
 24

Send \_\_\_\_\_ Regular Registrations (3  
 days) at \$8. each, \$10. at door for  
 Friday-Sunday, Aug. 22, 23, 24 only.

Advanced Registrations will be mailed late  
 July - early August. No Advanced Registrations  
 accepted after Aug. 8th.

Send Exhibitor information or Phone  
 609-653-1188

COMPANY NAME \_\_\_\_\_

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

STREET \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

PHONE \_\_\_\_\_

*Send To:*

**PERSONAL COMPUTING 80**

Rt. 1, Box 242, Warf Rd., • Mays Landing, NJ 08330

## Monitor Program, cont'd...

UCSD Pascal offers a useful feature when one uses their character strings during input, since character and line editing may be performed any time up until you hit the carriage return to end the line. I decided to have most of my input as character strings in order to allow the user to correct mistakes easily. This meant that I needed a routine which accepted a character string as input, and interpreted the characters in the string as hex digits for me. That wasn't difficult to do, but for the memory dumps, I wanted to input both the starting and ending addresses as parts of the same character string. A naive hex conversion routine would cause problems, since it would be passed the same string twice and would return the starting address as the interpreted value both times. I modified my routine to change the characters which it processed into blanks, so that the second call to the routine would skip over the (now blank) first field. The routine in its final form is given below:

```

function hexread(var chars : string) : integer;
  { convert the character string 'chars' into an integer by
    interpreting
    the characters in the string as hex digits }
var
  temp : integer;
  done : boolean;
  i : integer;
begin
  temp := 0;
  i := 1;
  done := false;
  { scan string until a non-blank is found }
repeat
  if (i <= length(chars)) then
    if (chars[i] = ' ') then
      i := i + 1
    else done := true { a non-blank character was found }
  else done := true { scan has proceeded beyond end of string }
  until done;
  done := false;
  { add hex digits to the number being generated ('temp') until a
  non-hex digit is encountered }
repeat
  if (i <= length(chars)) then
    if (chars[i] in ['0'..'9', 'A'..'F', 'a'..'f']) then begin
      if (chars[i] < 'A') then { it is a numeric digit }
        temp := (temp * 16) + ord(chars[i]) - ord('0')
      else begin
        if (chars[i] > 'F') then { convert lower case alpha
          to upper }
          chars[i] := chr(ord(chars[i]) - 32);
        { add all alpha's into number being generated }
        temp := (temp * 16) + ord(chars[i]) - ord('A') + 10;
      end; { else }
      { put blank in character processed so that if the same
      string
      is processed again,
      the first field will be skipped over }
      chars[i] := ' ';
    i := i + 1;
  end { if }
  else done := true { a non-hex character has been encountered }
  else done := true { the scan has proceeded beyond the
  end of string
  until done;
  until done;
  { return number acquired }
hexread := temp
end; { hexread }

```

I wanted nicely formatted dumps, so I paid attention to the placement of the dumped data on the screen. If the user asked for a memory dump starting at address 0CH, I wanted the first byte dumped to be placed under the header line as the twelfth position on the line, rather than the first. In this way, one could always use the header line to determine which value was which. For example, a dump from 0CH to 12H would look like the following:

```

00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 0D 0E 0F
0000
0010 C3 00 34

```

To do this, I calculated the number of spaces required after the address field ('0000' in the above example) in the variable 'numspaces', and printed them as WRITE (' ':numspaces).

For the memory modification routine, I copied a method which I have seen in so many places that I have forgotten where I first saw it. The user enters an address, after which the computer displays the contents of that byte in hex. The user can enter a space, a carriage return, or a hex value. If a space is entered, the value of the next byte in memory is displayed, and the process continues. If a carriage return is entered, the routine terminates. If a hex value is entered, that value is used to replace the value which was just displayed, and the value of the next memory location is displayed. Notice that since I was dealing with input data a character at a time in this routine, I could not use the 'hexread' routine which was discussed above. The very flexibility which the strings offered me in the first place (character and line editing) made it impossible to use them when I wanted real time interactive user input.

All in all, it took me about an hour to code the original version of the program. I quickly discovered that I needed a way to terminate the dumps if they were not of interest, and to freeze them if they were. I added a routine which read the keyboard, and used that to cause a screen freeze if a <control-s> was entered and dump termination if a <control-o> was entered. Note that I could not use standard Pascal I/O for this purpose, since a READ statement would have waited until the user entered a character rather than simply sampling the keyboard from time to time. The keyboard read routine is given below:

```

function kbd : char;
  { read the keyboard port, whether there is a new character
  there or not, and return that character to the caller }
var
  i : integer;
begin
  i := portread(1);
  { if msb is set, clear it }
  if (i < 128) then kbd := chr(i)
  else kbd := chr(i - 128)
end; { kbd }

```

The final program is given below. I have transported it to a number of other UCSD systems with little difficulty, so I expect that you could enter it and use it without a problem.

```

program monitor;

const
  eeos = 22;
  eeol = 23;
  home = 21;
  cntls = 19;
  cntlo = 15;

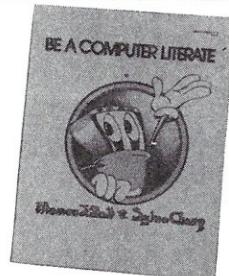
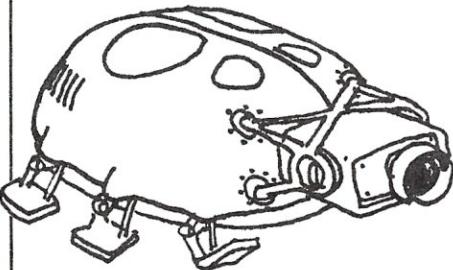
var
  port, addr, addr1, addr2, data : integer;
  chars : string;
  ch : char;
  goodchars : set of char;

procedure memwrite(addr, data : integer); external;
function memread(addr : integer) : integer; external;
procedure portwrite(port, data : integer); external;
function portread(port : integer) : integer; external;

function kbd : char;
  { read the keyboard port, whether there is a
  new character there or not,
  and return that character to the caller }
var
  i : integer;
begin

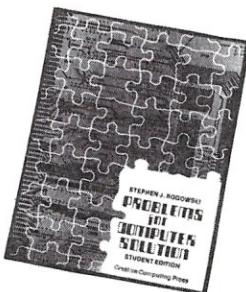
```

## Have You Been Bitten By The Computer Bug?



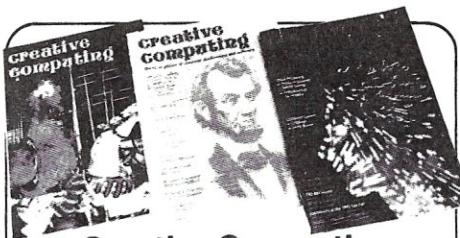
### Be A Computer Literate

A first introduction to the computer world for children age 10 to 14. Full color diagrams, drawings, photos and large type make this book easy to read and understand. Written by Marion J. Ball and Sylvia Charp. This informative 62-page book is used in many school systems. Softbound [6H] \$3.95.



### Problems for Computer Solution

**Problems for Computer Solution** by Stephen J. Rogowski is an excellent source of exercises in research and problem solving for students and self-learners. Problems like the Faulty Speedometer Spotter make learning fun and easy. 104 pages, softbound, [9Z] \$4.95.



### Creative Computing Magazine

Creative Computing has long been Number 1 in applications and software for micros, minis, and time-sharing systems for homes, schools and small businesses. Loads of applications every issue: text editing, graphics, communications, artificial intelligence, simulations, data base and file systems, music synthesis, analog control. Complete programs with sample runs. Programming techniques: sort algorithms, file structures, shuffling, etc. Coverage of electronic and video games and other related consumer electronics products, too.

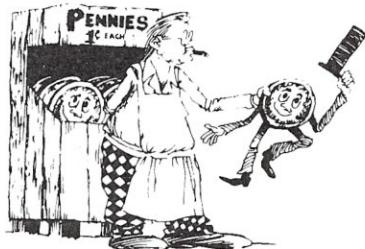
Just getting started? Then turn to our technology tutorials, learning activities, short programs, and problem solving pages. No-nonsense book reviews, too. Even some fiction and foolishness.

Subscriptions: 1 year \$15, 3 years \$40. Foreign, add \$9/year surface postage, \$26/year air.



### The Best of Creative Computing

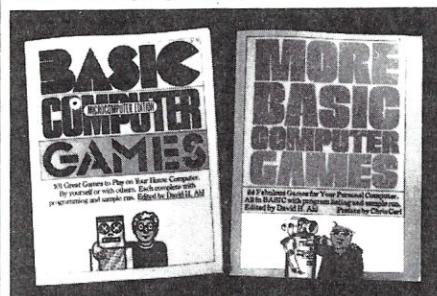
The first two years of **Creative Computing** magazine have been edited into two big blockbuster books. **American Vocational Journal** said of Volume 1, "This book is the 'Whole Earth Catalog' of computers." [6A] Volume 2 continues in the same tradition. "Non-technical in approach, its pages are filled with information, articles, games and activities. Fun layout." —**American Libraries**. [6B] Each volume \$8.95.



### Computer Coin Games

**Basic Computer Games** Edited by David Ahl, this book contains 101 imaginative and challenging games for one, two, or more players — Basketball, Craps, Gomoku, Blackjack, Even Wins, Super Star Trek, Bombs Away, Horserace. Simulate lunar landings. Play the stock market. Write poetry. Draw pictures.

All programs are complete with listing in Microsoft Basic, sample run and description. Basic conversion table included. 125,000 copies in print. 192 pages softbound. [6C] \$7.50.



### More Basic Computer Games

Contains 84 fascinating and entertaining games for solo and group play — evade a man-eating rabbit, crack a safe, tame a wild horse, become a millionaire, race your Ferrari, joust with a knight, trek across the desert on your camel, navigate in deep space.

All games come complete with program listing in Microsoft Basic, sample run and description. 192 pages softbound. [6C2] \$7.50.

### How To Order

Send order and payment to **Creative Computing**, P.O. Box 789-M, Morristown, NJ 07960. Add \$1.00 shipping and handling per order (foreign, \$2.50). N.J. residents add 5% sales tax. Visa, MasterCharge and American Express orders welcome. For faster service, call in your bank card order toll free to: 800-631-8112. (In NJ, call (201) 540-0445.)

**Creative Computing**

## Monitor Program, cont'd...

```

i := Portread(1);
{ if msb is set, clear it }
if (i < 128) then kbd := chr(i)
else kbd := chr(i - 128)
end; { kbd }

function hexread(var chars : string) : integer;
{ convert the character string 'chars' into an integer by interpreting
  the characters in the string as hex digits }
var
  temp : integer;
  done : boolean;
  i : integer;
begin
  temp := 0;
  i := 1;
  done := false;
{ scan string until a non-blank is found }
repeat
  if (i <= length(chars)) then
    if (chars[i] = ' ') then
      i := i + 1
    else done := true { a non-blank character was found }
    else done := true { scan has proceeded beyond end of string }
  until done;
  done := false;
{ add hex digits to the number being generated ('temp') until a
  non-hex digit is encountered }
repeat
  if (i <= length(chars)) then
    if (chars[i] in ['0'..'9','A'..'F','a'..'f']) then begin
      if (chars[i] < 'A') then { it is a numeric digit }
        temp := (temp * 16) + ord(chars[i]) - ord('0')
      else begin
        if (chars[i] > 'F') then { convert lower case alpha to upper }
          chars[i] := chr(ord(chars[i]) - 32);
        { add all alpha's into number being generated }
        temp := (temp * 16) + ord(chars[i]) - ord('A') + 10;
      end; { else }
      { put blank in character processed so that if the same string
        is processed again, the first field will be skipped over }
      chars[i] := ' ';
      i := i + 1;
    end { if }
    else done := true { a non-hex character has been encountered }
    else done := true { the scan has proceeded beyond the end of string }
  until done;
{ return number acquired }
hexread := temp
end; { hexread }

procedure hexwrite(data : integer);
{ write the integer 'data' to the CONSOLE: in hex }
var
  temp1, temp2 : integer;
begin
  temp1 := (data div 16) mod 16;
  temp2 := data mod 16;
  if (temp1 > 9) then write(chr(ord('A') + temp1 - 10))
  else write(chr(ord('0') + temp1));
  if (temp2 > 9) then write(chr(ord('A') + temp2 - 10))
  else write(chr(ord('0') + temp2));
end; { hexwrite }

procedure asciidump(addr1,addr2 : integer);
{ dump memory starting at 'addr1' and stopping at 'addr2' to
  the CONSOLE: as ASCII }

```

```

var
  addr, temp : integer;
begin
{ write header line }
writeln(' 0123456789ABCDEF0123456789ABCDEF0123456789ABCDEF0123456789ABCDEF');

{ write starting address }
hexwrite(addr1 div 256);
hexwrite(addr1 mod 256);
{ position cursor correctly for initial write }
write(chr(eol),':((addr1 mod 64)+1));
addr := addr1;
repeat
  temp := memread(addr);
{ only write printable characters to the screen }
if (chr(temp) in goodchars) then write(chr(temp))
  else write('.');
  addr := addr + 1;
{ only write 64 characters on a line }
if ((addr mod 64) = 0) then begin
  writeln;
  hexwrite(addr div 256);
  hexwrite(addr mod 256);
  write(' ')
end;
{ pause if the user types in a <Control-s>; continue if another
  character is entered }
while (kbd = chr(cntls)) do begin end
{ continue printing until the address limit is reached, or the user
  enters a <Control-o> }
until (addr = addr2) or (kbd = chr(cntlo));
{ write final character }
temp := memread(addr);
if (chr(temp) in goodchars) then write(chr(temp))
  else write('.');
writeln;
end; { asciidump }

procedure dispmem(addr1,addr2 : integer);
{ dump memory in hex to screen, from 'addr1' to 'addr2' }
var
  addr : integer;
begin
{ write header }
writeln(' 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 0D 0E 0F');
{ write initial address }
hexwrite(addr1 div 256);
hexwrite(addr1 mod 256);
{ position cursor for initial write }
write(chr(eol),':(((addr1 mod 16) * 3)+1));
addr := addr1;
repeat
  hexwrite(memread(addr));
  write(' ');
  addr := addr + 1;
{ only write 16 bytes per line }
if ((addr mod 16) = 0) then begin
  writeln;
  hexwrite(addr div 256);
  hexwrite(addr mod 256);
  write(' ')
end;
{ pause if the user types in a <Control-s>; continue if another
  character is entered }
while (kbd = chr(cntls)) do begin end
{ continue printing until the address limit is reached, or the user
  enters a <Control-o> }
until (addr = addr2) or (kbd = chr(cntlo));
{ write final byte to screen }

```

```

hexwrite(memread(addr));
writeln;
end; { dispmem }

Procedure substitute(addr : inteser);
{ display and replace byte values in memory starting at address 'addr' }
var
  temp : integer;
  ch : char;
begin
  { write the address }
  hexwrite(addr div 256);
  hexwrite(addr mod 256);
  write(' ');
  if eoln then readln;
  { repeat until the user enters a <CR> }
  while not eoln do begin
    { write value in memory }
    hexwrite(memread(addr));
    write(' ');
    temp := 0;
    read(ch);
    { if user enters ' ', then proceed to next memory address. otherwise,
      accept a new hex value to replace that which was displayed }
    if (ch <> ' ') then begin { accumulate hex value in 'temp' }
      while (ch in ['0'..'9','A'..'F','a'..'f']) do begin
        if (ch < 'A') then
          temp := (temp * 16) + ord(ch) - ord('0')
        else begin
          if (ch > 'F') then
            ch := chr(ord(ch) - 32);
          temp := (temp * 16) + ord(ch) - ord('A') + 10;
        end; { else }
        read(ch);
      end; { while }
      { write hex value into memory to replace value displayed }
      memwrite(addr,temp)
    end; { ch <> ' ' }
    addr := addr + 1;
  { only process 8 bytes per line }
  if ((addr mod 8) = 0) then begin
    writeln;
    hexwrite(addr div 256);
    hexwrite(addr mod 256);
    write(' ');
    if eoln then readln
  end
  end { while }
end; { substitute }

```

```

begin { main }
goodchars := [' ','..'];
repeat
  { display prompt line }
  write(chr(home),
    'Monitor : D)m,A)scii,S)ub,R)port,W)port,Q)uit');
  { accept command input }
repeat
  read(keyboard,ch)
  until (ch in ['d','a','s','r','w','q',
    'D','A','S','R','W','Q']);
writeln(chr(eeos));
{ dispatch control to correct routine }
case ch of
  'd','D' : begin
    write('Dump (start, stop) : ');
    readln(chars);
    { repeated calls to 'hexread' cause subsequent hex fields to be
      interpreted and returned as the value of the function }
    dispmem(hexread(chars),hexread(chars))
  end;
  'a','A' : begin
    write('Ascii (start, stop) : ');
    readln(chars);
    asciidump(hexread(chars),hexread(chars))
  end;
  's','S' : begin
    write('Substitute (addr) : ');
    readln(chars);
    substitute(hexread(chars))
  end;
  'r','R' : begin
    write('Read Port (port) : ');
    readln(chars);
    hexwrite(portread(hexread(chars)))
  end;
  'w','W' : begin
    write('Write Port (port, data) : ');
    readln(chars);
    portwrite(hexread(chars),hexread(chars))
  end
end { case }
until (ch = 'q') or (ch = 'Q')
end. { file is 'monitor.text' }

```

# S-100 PROCESSOR BOARDS & MANUFACTURERS

**Compiled by  
Sol Libes**

The following listing does not pretend to be complete. In fact, I would welcome reader additions and corrections to the listing. I prepared the listing in response to many letters that I have received regarding the large variety of CPU boards that I had previously mentioned as being available to S-100 based systems. I had mentioned that there "were 11 different microprocessor CPU type boards for the S-100". When I compiled the listing I discovered 13 different microprocessors were implemented on S-100 CPU boards, from 31 different manufacturers. The list follows.

If anyone would like to undertake to present listings of other types of S-100 CPU boards (e.g. memory, I/O, disk controller, video, etc.) please contact me.

## **MICRO- PROCESSOR**

## CPU SUPPLIER

<p>The following listing does not pretend to be complete. In fact, I would welcome reader additions and corrections to the listing. I prepared the listing in response to many letters that I have received regarding the large variety of CPU boards that I had previously mentioned as being available to S-100 based systems. I had mentioned that there "were 11 different microprocessor CPU type boards for the S-100". When I compiled the listing I discovered 13 different microprocessors were implemented on S-100 CPU boards, from 31 different manufacturers. The list follows.</p> <p>If anyone would like to undertake to present listings of other types of S-100 CPU boards (e.g. memory, I/O, disk controller, video, etc.) please contact me.</p>	
<b>MICRO- PROCESSOR</b>	<b>CPU SUPPLIER</b>
2650	Victoria Micro Digital, 401 Dundee St, Victoria, TX 77901
6502	CGRS Microtech, POB 102, Langhorn, PA 19047
6802	Mic DaSys, 357 South Lorrainie Blvd, Los Angeles, CA 90020
6809	Ackerman Digital, Suite 208, 110 York Rd, Elmhurst, IL 60126
8080	Electronic Control Technology, 763 Ramsey Ave, Hillside, NJ 07205
	IMSAI Computer Div., FischerFreitas Corp., 2175 Adams Ave, San Leandro, CA 94501
	SSM Microcomputer Products, 2190 Paragon Drive, San Jose, CA 95131
	Wamenco, Inc., POB 877, El Granada, CA 94018
8085	Godbout Electronics, Bldg 725, Oakland Airport, CA 94614
	Dynabyte, 115 Independence Dr., Menlo Park, CA 94025
	Artec Electronics Inc., 605 Old County Rd, San Carlos, CA 94070
8088	Godbout Electronics, Bldg 725, Oakland Airport, CA 94614
8086	Lomas Data Products, 11 Cross Street, Westborough, MA 01581
9900	Seattle Computer Products, 1114 Industry Dr., Seattle, WA
Z-80	TecMar Inc, 23414 Greenlawn, Cleveland, OH 44122
	Marinchip Systems, 16 Saint Jude Rd, Mill Valley, CA 94941
	California Computer Systems, 250 Caribbean, Sunnyvale, CA 94086
	CMC Marketing, 10611 Harwin, Suite 406, Houston, TX 77036
	Cromemco Inc, 280 Bernardo Ave, Mountain View, CA 94940
	Delta Products, 15392 Assembly Lane, Unit A, Huntington Beach, CA 92649
	Digital Research Computers, POB 401565, Garland, TX 75040
	Ithaca InterSystems, POB 91, Ithaca, NY 15850
	North Star Computers, Inc., 1440 Fourth St, Berkely, CA 94710
	QT Computer Systems Inc., 15335 South Hawthorne Blvd, Lawndale, CA 90260
	Quasar Data Products, 25151 Mitchell Dr, No. Olmstead, OH 44070
	SD Systems, POB 28810B, Dallas, TX 75228
	SSM Microcomputer Products, 2190 Paragon Drive, San Jose, CA 95131
	Tarbell Electronics, 950 Dovlen Pl, Suite B, Carson, CA 90746
	ZS-Systems/Zobex Inc., POB 1847, San Diego, CA 92112
	Ithaca Intersystems, POB 91, Ithaca, NY 15850
	Quasar Data Products, 25151 Mitchell Dr., No. Olmsted, OH 44070
	LSI-11 Alpha-Micro, 17881 Sky Park North, Irvine, CA 92714
	PASCAL Digicomp Research Corp., Terrace Microengine Hill, Ithaca, NY 14850

# Software Consultants

## Harken!



Do you do software customizing? Do you do software package installation? Do you provide turnkey systems? Do you run a programming shop? Full-time? Part-time?

Starting with a future issue **MICROSYSTEMS** will publish a directory of "software shops." Places where computer customers can go for software package customizing. Most purchases of computer software packages find that the package does not exactly meet their needs—customizing is required—sometimes this is minor and sometimes it is major. Our directory will provide low cost advertising for "software shops." If you wish to be listed write to **MICROSYSTEMS**, Box 1192, Mountainside, NJ 07902 for information.

# FREE CATALOGS

**Software.** Lists 400 programs on 70 tapes and disks. For education, recreation, and personal use.

**Books.** Lists 100 books, games, records, prints, etc. for educational and personal users of small computers.

**Peripherals.** (ALF music synthesizer and Versa-Writer for the Apple II).

Send 3 15¢ stamps for either catalog or 5 for both. Or send \$2.00 for a sample issue of Creative Computing and both catalogs.

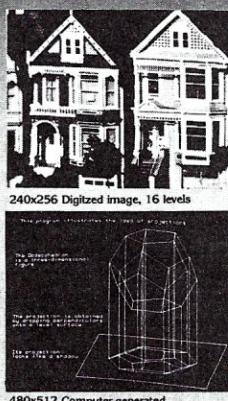
## creative computing

P.O. Box 789-M  
Morristown, NJ 07960

# CAT-100 FULL COLOR GRAPHICS

The original 256-color imaging system with high resolution video FRAME GRABBER for the S-100 bus.

Capture and digitize a video frame in 1/60 of a second. Select the best resolution for your application, from 256 to 1280 pixels per TV line. Display your digitized or computer processed image with 256 gray levels or 256 colors on standard B&W, NTSC or RGB color TV monitors.



### Features:

- Highest possible quality 480x512x8 digital video image presently available on the market
- Input capability from TV camera or other sources
- Variety of synchronization choices
- 2 selectable video A/D conversion circuits
- Choice of 1, 2, 4, 8, 16 or 32 bits per pixel
- 32K-byte image memory on the basic system
- 32, 64, 128 & 256K byte system capacity
- Lightpen input
- Photographic trigger control input
- Software selectable system parameters
- Interfaces for TRS-80 and other processors
- Comprehensive line of accessories, monitors and support software

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG



DIGITAL GRAPHIC SYSTEMS

441 California Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94306 415/494-6088

## CATCH THE S-100 INC. BUS!



LIST PRICE	OUR SPECIAL CASH PRICE
3830.00	2999.00
2995.00	2495.00
479.00	399.00
370.00	*309.00
295.00	*252.00

North Star Horizon II — 64K  
Double density A&T

Intertec's "Super Brain" W/32K,  
2 drives, CP/M etc.

Godbout Econoram XIII — 24K  
Static RAM "Unkit"

S.D. Systems VDB 80X24 kit

S.D. Systems SBC-100 Single  
board computer kit

\* Included free with every S.D. Systems board is an additional \$25.00 manufacturer's rebate coupon.

Subject to Available Quantities • Prices Quoted Include Cash Discounts.  
Shipping & Insurance Extra.

We carry all major lines such as  
S.D. Systems, Cromemco, Ithaca Intersystems, North Star,  
Sanyo, ECT, TEI, Godbout, Thinker Toys, Hazeltine, IMC  
For a special cash price, telephone us.

Bus ..... **S-100, inc.**  
Address ..... 7 White Place  
Clark, N.J. 07066  
Interface ..... 201-382-1318

---

# NEW PRODUCTS

---

## RS-232-C TO RS-449 ADAPTERS

ITM Cables division announces a series of RS-232-C to RS-449 type data communication adapters. Adapters can be provided for RS-232 DTE to RS-449 DCE, or RD-449 DTE to RS-232 DCE. Each provides the proper electrical and mechanical interfaces between the "old" and the new EIA digital data systems. These adapters can ease the transition costs in computer and data communications. Interoperability is insured by compliance with EIA recommendations.

The RS-449 type devices include both RS-422 balanced and RS-423 unbalanced lines. Both primary (37 pin) and secondary (9 pin) channels can be supported with individual or combined adapters. A line of RS-449 cables is also available for primary only and combined circuits.

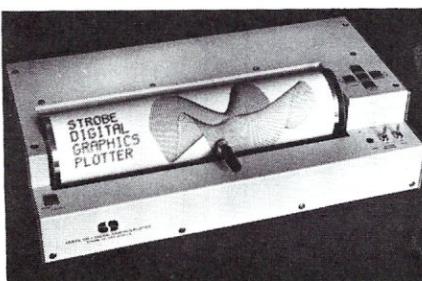
Loop back plugs provide a quick way of checking local equipment and cabling. Available for RS-232 and RS-423, these loop back the data and necessary control lines for local loopback testing. An LED indicator shows the presence and polarity of data traffic (line state). Catalog, selection sheets, and application guide available. Shipment from stock in most cases. OEM and quantity discounts. These adapters are available from: Interface Technology of Maryland, P.O. Box 745, College Park, MD 20740.

## LOW-COST GRAPHICS PLOTTER

Strobe Inc. has just introduced a low cost, high performance digital graphics plotter. This new drum type plotter has a 0.004 inch step size, an 8 1/2 x 11 inch paper capacity, accepts a wide variety of pens, and uses quality stepping motor. In addition, this model features an interactive digitizing mode that allows the user to enter X-Y coordinate data corresponding to pen location directly into the host computer.

The plotter is controlled directly by the user's computer through two parallel output ports and one parallel input port. A hardware interface and software driver are available for S-100 bus machines. Also being offered is a plot software package providing vector generation and alphanumerics that runs with most versions of BASIC and FORTRAN.

The price of the Model 100 Plotter is \$680.00. Prices for software and hardware interfaces upon request. For further information contact STROBE INC., 897-5A Independence Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043.

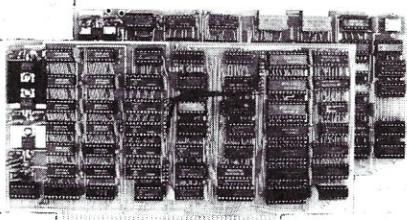


## 32-CHANNEL DIGITAL SYNTHESIZER

A S-100 based digital synthesizer has been developed by Casheab. The device consists of two S-100 cards: a synthesizer card and a controller card. The synthesizer card is responsible for generating the music waveforms. All parameters are loaded into the synthesizer from the host processor. The timbre waveform is specified by 1024 12-bit samples. The synthesizer can hold up to 16 waveforms. The waveform selection for each of the 32 channels is specified by the processor. Frequency is specified as two bytes and amplitude is specified as one byte. The synthesizer is also capable of frequency modulation in which one channel frequency modulates a second channel. The host processor therefore has control over frequency, waveform, amplitude, and frequency modulation of each channel. The synthesizer is capable of additive synthesis, FM synthesis and direct digital synthesis.

The controller card is responsible for controlling the synthesizer card, summing the channel waveforms and handing the digital-to-analog conversion. The A-to-D conversion system consists of a 12-bit multiplying DAC and a 4-bit DAC. The 4-bit DAC is used to supply a reference voltage for the 12-bit DAC. This produces a greater dynamic range from the DAC.

Software on a CP/M compatible floppy disk is provided with the synthesizer. The software consists of a waveform creation program, a score compiling program and a play program. The waveform program is written in Basic and executes a frequency to time 1024 point FFT algorithm. Scores are written into Basic program using DATA statements; the program is compiled and the piece is played by using the play program.



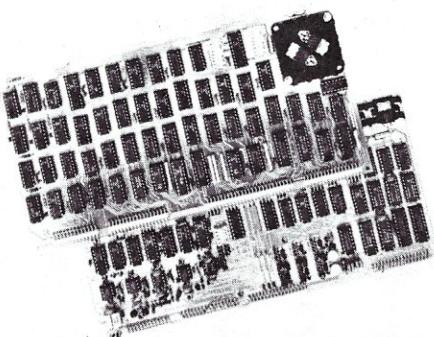
The 32-channel, 16 waveform synthesizer card (SYN-10/16) and the controller card (CTR-10) sell at a combined price of \$1245.00. A 32-channel, 4-waveform (SYN-10/4) synthesizer and controller is also available at \$1095.00. The manual for the synthesizer and controller is \$5.00.

CASHEAB, 5737 Avenida Sanchez, San Diego, CA 92124. (714) 277-2547.

~~~~~

#### CROMEMCO INTRODUCES GRAPHICS INTERFACE

The Cromemco SDI is a high-resolution graphics interface designed for use in Cromemco computer systems. The SDI, displays color or black-and-white images with up to 756 by 484 point resolution, and with features such as high point resolution, color map selection, dual page windowing function, automatic area fill mode, and NTSC broadcast compatibility.



The SDI consists of two circuit boards which plug directly into the S-100 bus of any Cromemco microcomputer system and uses direct memory access to display the contents of a display memory. Each pixel of the display may be mapped from one nibble or from one bit of the display memory. Bit-mapped or nibble-mapped mode is software selectable. In fact, one part of the picture may be displayed in one mode and another part in the other mode. Also, 12K or

48K of memory may be used for the display memory, leading to four basic modes of operation.

The SDI has three separate analog output signals to drive the Red, Green and Blue guns of a high-quality RGB monitor, to preserve the full resolution of the picture. For black-and-white work any of these outputs can be used to drive black-and-white monitors. In fact, all three outputs can be used to display three totally different pictures to three different black-and-white monitors simultaneously. A composite SYNC signal is switch-selectable on any of these three outputs. A separate SYNC signal is also available.

These SYNC signals adhere strictly to the RS-170 standard for the television broadcast industry. In addition to the SYNC signal, the SDI outputs all signals required to serve as input to a colorizer or color modulator in a television broadcast studio. Furthermore, the SDI can be synchronized to external television equipment through the use of an external composite RS-170 SYNC signal, a composite video signal, or external horizontal and vertical SYNC signals applied to the appropriate SDI inputs.

Cromemco has also developed new 16K and 48K two-port memory cards for use with the SDI. Picture information is accessed by the SDI through a connector on the top of these cards. Use of the two-port memory for the display memory assures 75% to 100% CPU utilization, depending on the application software.

The two-board SDI graphics interface (Model SDI) is available for \$595. For additional information, contact Cromemco, Inc., 280 Bernardo Avenue, Mountain View, CA 94043; (415) 964-7400.

#### AC POWER LINE ISOLATOR

Severe AC power line spikes, surges, noises and hash are prevalent in many MicroProcessor installations. Operators are plagued with unexplained crashes, memory loss and program glitches. Disks, printer and processor often interact, aggravating the problem.

ELECTRONIC SPECIALISTS' recently announced SUPER ISOLATOR is designed to curb these severe electrical problems. Incorporating heavy duty surge/spike suppressors, the SUPER ISOLATOR features 3 individually dual-PI filtered 3-prong AC sockets. Equipment interactions are eliminated and disruptive/damaging line spikes and hash are controlled. The SUPER ISOLATOR can accommodate an 1875 watt load, with each socket capable of handling 1000 watts.



Severe power line spike/surge and hash control is combined with interaction-free operation for \$88.95 (Model ISO-3). SUPER ISOLATOR is available from: Electronic Specialists, Inc., 171 South Main Street, Natick, Massachusetts 01760. (617) 655-1532

#### Get 8080/Z80 Source Code on your CP/M compatible disk

|         |                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| DDB—    | Directory Data Base Program reads disk directories and builds a data base file for inquiries, find files fast, catalog your library..... (C) \$60.25         |
| COMM—   | Communicate with a timesharing system through your modem port! Modes are: terminal, file to file, (+ CRC 16), local (disk commands), FDX/HDX.... (C) \$50.25 |
| CDIR—   | Comprehensive directory utility: Alphabetical list of file extents & all allocated disk blocks: Checks dup allocation for file integrity..... (C) \$30.15    |
| DXAM—   | Disk exam/update utility; For memory map video: Any drive, track, sector: Display or update data in ASCII, EBIDIC, HEX or user decode option.... (V) \$40.20 |
| DGEN—   | Character generator for IMSAI VIO: Runs on VIO: Inputs 3K disk file & edits characters in a 7 x 9 block character simulation: updates file..... (V) \$40.20  |
| DASM—   | Self relocating 8080 dis-assembler: Outputs to CRT, printer & disk as .ASM or .PRN types: Symbol table: Symbol XREF: ASCII dump: control s + p(C) \$85.40    |
| GEDT—   | Gang editor: Single pass multi-string replacements: Your original file unchanged as new file is created: Wild card character can be used..... (C) \$40.20    |
| CHESS—  | Send proof of ownership of Sargon and get complete file using CP/M keybd and display on VIO, flashwriter or similar 80 x 24 graphic board..... (V) \$20.20   |
| PREDIT— | Pre-edit program will update version number maintained in program file, then locate and load CP/M editor (or fname ed. com) and execute..... (C) \$40.20     |
| VIDEO—  | Memory mapped video drivers: Z80 & 8080: Any size char/line configuration dynamically definable: Multi-window scroll: All cursor/Screen controls.. \$40.00   |
| VDRAW—  | Vector draw & plot for memory map video using 2 x 3 block grafic char as pixel grid: Call from MBASIC or XDB: Test program included (in BASIC).. \$30.00     |
| KEYBD—  | Keyboard data and status input module: Simulates input latch: Parallel out put from keybd ROM (like 2376) plugs into IMSAI VIO PROM socket!!..... \$20.00    |
| SYS16—  | 16K ROM//BASIC//Assembler/Monitor/Debug/Tarbell cassette operating system supplied on cassette, disk or 2708 EPROM (add \$180 for firmware)... \$900.75      |
| GAMES—  | Incredible graphics!: Space Invaders: Target: StarTrek & more.... each (V) \$40.20                                                                           |
|         | Supplied on your disk/or ours (add \$7.50) / or listings-free brochure                                                                                       |
|         | Price codes = source/com: (C) = CP/M I/O:(V) = CP/M Keybd + Mem Map Video                                                                                    |

**HAWKEYE GRAFIX, 23914 Mobile, Canoga Park, CA 91307  
(213) 348-7909**

In each issue of S-100 MICROSYSTEMS we will have this catalog listing of S-100 system software. If you have a software package you are offering for sale and want to be listed then send us the information in the format shown. All information must be included. We reserve the right to edit and/or reject any submission.

# SOFTWARE DIRECTORY

**Program Name:** VDRAW ASM

**Hardware System:** Any memory mapped video board with 2 x 3 Graphics: Polymorphic/IMSAI VIO/Vector G. Flashwriter

**Minimum Memory Size:** 1/4 K

**Language:** 8080 Assembler

**Description:** These routines will control memory-mapped video boards providing graphic capabilities. They will select and turn on or off any pixel desired. The user provides only an X and Y co-ordinate specifying the desired pixel for plot, or the X-Y co-ordinates of the start and end of a line. The routines will locate and set (or reset) the desired pixel or pixels. This will provide a simple interface for graphics from higher level languages. The plot routine will operate at very high speed. The draw routine, which utilizes the plot routine to set each pixel required, will draw a line on a video board so rapidly that the user will be unable to detect the time difference between the first and last pixels being set (or reset). The routine assumes that each pixel is controlled by a bit in an area occupied by a memory-mapped video board. The bits (pixels) must be arranged in a 2 x 3 matrix within a given byte (character) on the board. The two routines together will fit less than 256 bytes. The routines are also provided with two different methods for providing the X-Y addressing parameters. The parameters may be provided on the stack, or simply set into specified addresses.

**Release:** Currently available

**Price:** \$30.00

**Included with price:** Program source code and documentation plus test program written in Basic.

**Author:** Hawkeye Grafix

**Where to purchase it:**

Hawkeye Grafix  
23914 Mobile St.  
Canoga Park, CA 91307

**Program Name:** COMM 4

**Hardware System:** CP/M and RS-232 Serial Port with modem.

**Minimum Memory Size:** 16K

**Language:** 8080 assembler

**Description:** Provides a comprehensive menu-driven communications package for users of CP/M operating systems linking to time-sharing or other CP/M systems. Terminal mode supports disk log option. Four file transfer modes perform auto disk paging without data loss, CRC-16 error retransmit, FDX no echo wait option, port-port/FDX/HDX modem. Local functions enable disk DIR, read name, delete, log in, plus control character and console echo switch.

**Release:** Now

**Price:** \$150 source; \$75 object

**Included with price:** Program and documentation.

**Author:** Hawkeye Grafix

**Where to purchase it:**

Hawkeye Grafix  
23914 Mobile St.  
Canoga Park, CA 91307

**Program Name:** Layout

**Hardware System:** Sol/Helios II, Disks (1)

**Minimum Memory Size:** 16K

**Language:** Extended Disk BASIC

**Description:** Layout saves programming time and effort by formatting, printing, and screen-printing a series of Data File Layouts. File produces uniform header for program description, and an indefinite number of descriptions of variables used in the data file. Provides space for programmer's comments. Excellent programming and reference tool.

**Release:** Now

**Price:** \$20, includes source on disk and documentation.

**Author:** J. Brockway

**Where to purchase it:**

Jerry Brockway  
Suite 308, 2909 Bay to Bay  
Tampa, FL 33609.

**Program Name:** WHATSIT? (Wow! How'd All That Stuff get In There?) [WHATSIT? is a trademark of Computer Headware]

**Hardware System:** Any S-100 system; WHATSIT is available in Model NS-3 for North Star systems, and Model CP-2 for CP/M systems.

**Minimum Memory Size:** 32K (Model NS-3), 44K (Model CP-2).

**Language:** North Star BASIC (Model NS-3), CBASIC-2 (Model CP-2).

**Description:** WHATSIT is a self-indexing, cross referencing data query system. The program stores, indexes, and fetches free-format information in response to conversational "Requests." Typical queries range from "When's Johnny's Dental Checkup?" to "What's the U.N. Ambassador's Voting Record?" WHATSIT's unique open-ended data structure evolves continuously during normal use, without respesifying the file. Unexpected new file headings are immediately added when first mentioned in a Request, then remain available for future reference. Always spoken of as "her" in the 160-page user's manual, WHATSIT distinguishes herself by her breezy, impudent repartee, including such rejoinders as "News to me!" when queried for information not currently on file, or "Never mind!" when the operator cancels a Request unexpectedly.

**Release:** March 1978 (Model NS-3), August 1979 (Model CP-2).

**Price:** \$125.00 (Model NS-3), \$175.00 (Model CP-2).

**Included with price:** Disk with 160-page spiral bound user's manual.

**Author:** Computer Headware, Box 14694, San Francisco, CA 94114.

**Where to purchase it:**

Hardhat Software  
Box 14815  
San Francisco, CA 94114

**Program Name:** muLISP-79

**Hardware System:** Standard CP/M

**Minimum Memory Size:** 20K

**Language:** LISP language interpreter

**Description:** Five man-years in the making and extensively tested, the muLISP-79 Interpreter makes a truly sophisticated LISP system available to S-100, CP/M users. It is capable of supporting serious AI efforts in such diverse fields as robotics, game playing, language translation, computer algebra, and theorem proving. Fully integrated into CP/M, it features infinite precision arithmetic, flexible program control constructs, an efficient garbage collector, & informative error messages. Most important for serious applications, it uses the most modern techniques to achieve extremely fast execution speeds. Please write The Soft Warehouse for details. We require a License Agreement be signed prior to shipment.

**Release:** Now

**Price:** \$190

**Included with price:** On diskette: muLISP-79 COM file, Utility library file, Trace facility file, Pretty printer file, & a demo game program. Printed: 60 page Reference Manual, fully indexed.

**Author:** Albert D. Rich

**Where to purchase it:**

The Soft Warehouse  
P.O. Box 11174  
Honolulu, HI 96828

**Program Name:** Plotter Graphics Package

**Hardware System:** 8080/Z80 CP/M with either Houston Instruments Hiplot or Tektronix 40xx series terminal

**Minimum Memory Size:** Depends on how many routines are used

**Language:** Microsoft FORTRAN-80 and MACRO-80

**Description:** Set of FORTRAN callable subroutines which implement the standard CALCOMP plot routines: PLOTS, PLOT, FACTOR, WHERE, SCALE, LINE, SYMBOL, NUMBER and AXIS. Also includes several additional routines to support log and semi-log plots, with optional grids. All plotting is done through one simple "driver" routine which may be developed for any particular plotter. Drivers currently exist for Houston Instrument Hiplot and Tektronix 40xx series terminal (or equivalent). Entire ASCII character set is supported by SYMBOL routine. Provided as a 'User Library' from which externals may be satisfied at link time. Source code for both drivers are included. Several demonstration programs are included on the disk.

**Release:** Currently available

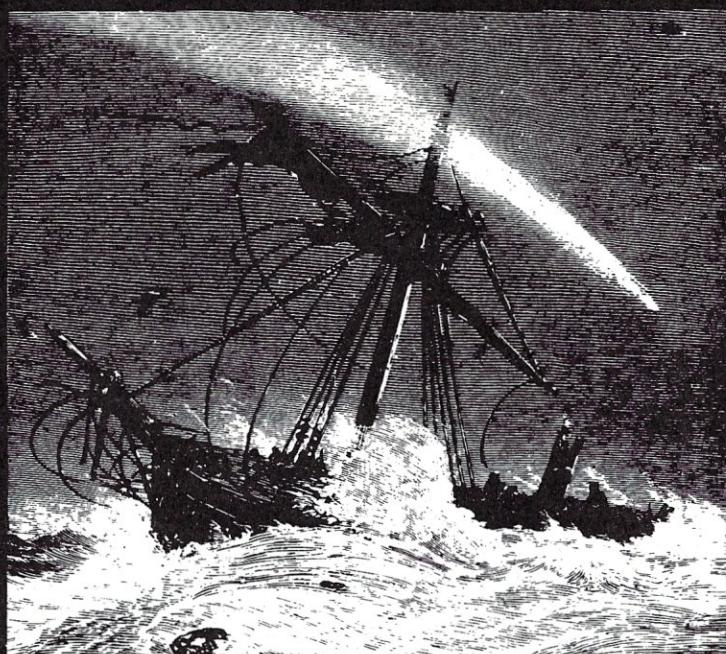
**Price:** Library and source for drivers; \$100.00 Source for entire package: \$1000.00

**Included with price:** 8" 3740 CP/M style diskette containing REL files for each routine, source for drivers, pre-built library for Hiplot (via SI02 port), and several sample programs using package. Enclosed manual describes calling arguments and operation of each routine. Coupon good for \$100 off list price of Hiplot, from the Byte Shop of Columbia, S.C.

**Author:** Lawrence E. Hughes

**Where to purchase it:**

Mycroft Labs  
P.o. Box 6045  
Tallahassee, FL 32301



## *Your CP/M system just isn't worth its salt...until it's been through a night like this.*

The Pirate stands ready to challenge your CP/M system to a battle of wit and endurance. As you traverse uncharted lands and seas, you'll meet up with wild animals, magical beings and a smart alec parrot. **Adventureland** and **Pirate Adventure** are two of the most mind-bending game simulations you'll ever encounter. (CS-9003) \$24.95.

**Original Adventure** is an undisputed classic. The treasures you seek are hidden in underground caverns. All you have to do is find them. It's easy...just overcome a giant clam, nasty little dwarves and other deathly perils. This game is bi-lingual so, to make it really a cinch, just type in "GO FRANCE" and the characters will speak and understand only French. (CS-9004) \$24.95.

The Basic Games Library features 190 top-notch simulations, battles and strategy games from the celebrated Basic Computer Games Book and its sequel, More Basic Computer Games. **Volume I** (CS-9001) and **Volume II** (CS-9006) include Super Star Trek, Slalom, and Checkers. Each disk is \$24.95. Both disks and the Basic Computer Games Book are available for only \$50.00 (CS-9000).

**Volume III** (CS-9005) and **Volume IV** (CS-9006) feature Yahtzee, Tennis, Wumpus and Grand Prix. The disks are \$24.95 each. Both disks and the More Basic Computer Games Book are \$50.00 (CS-9007). The entire four disk collection also includes both big games books, edited by David Ahl, and is \$95.00 (CS-9008). All are on 8" disks, require 48K and Microsoft Basic.

Your local computer store should carry Creative Computing Software. If your favorite retailer does not carry the software you need, have him call in your order to 800-631-8112. Or, you can order directly from Creative Computing. Write to Creative Computing Software, Dept. AHGG, P.O. Box 789-M, Morristown, NJ 07960. Include \$1.00 for postage and handling. For faster service, call in your bank order toll free to 800-631-8112.

**sensational software**

## Directory, cont'd...

**Program Name:** BDS C Compiler  
**Hardware System:** Anything supporting CP/M  
**Minimum Memory Size:** 32K or more...the more, the better  
**Language:** 8080 Machine code for 8080's and Z80's

**Description:** Compiles a good subset of UNIX C directly into relocatable load modules; a linker is provided to create the .COM files. Emphasis on speed and simplicity of compilation. The "C" language is aesthetic and concise—very powerful, yet relatively "low level," allowing the programmer to do just about anything. The compiler has been totally engineered to interact and co-exist with CP/M. It is comprised of two main segments, each about 10K, which operate in sequence to do a compilation. Instant support is always available by phone or mail from the author. No elaborate licensing BS required.

**Release:** Currently available  
**Price:** \$125.00 (\$20 for documentation alone).

**Included with price:** Compiler, Linker, Library Manager, Libraries containing over 75 utility and standard I/O functions, over 150K of sample sources, utility programs, a telecommunications program and more.

**Author:** Leor Zolman  
**Where to purchase it:**

Lifeboat Associates  
 2248 Broadway  
 New York, NY 10024

**Program Name:** INFORMATION MASTER  
**Hardware System:** 8080 or Z-80 with two or more disk drives

**Minimum Memory Size:** 32K

**Language:** CONVERS, a language similar to Forth and Stoic (note: no additional language package is required to run)  
**Description:** Information Master is an information retrieval program for CP/M and CP/M compatible disk operating systems. The user creates free format text entries using his familiar text editor, setting off keywords or phrases with special character sequences. The program scans this text, creates a compact index, and builds a dictionary of all keywords encountered. Searches are made using single keywords or combinations of keywords in "and" and "or" clauses. A search of a data base with 500 entries typically takes about 12-15 seconds. After matches have been found, all or part of the original text is recovered for listing, viewing, or copying to a new disk file. Distributed on 8" single density floppy and some 5" formats, write for available formats.

**Release:** Now  
**Price:** \$37.50  
**Included with price:** Information Master program with demonstration data base and configuration customizing program on disk. User's Manual.

**Author:** William B. Brogden

**Where to purchase it:**

Island Cybernetics  
 P.O. Box 208  
 Port Aransas, TX 78373

**Program Name:** HAM Radio DX Package  
**Hardware System:** 8080/Z80 8 inch CP/M  
**Minimum Memory Size:** 24K

**Language:** Machine  
**Description:** The Package provides operating information for the HAM DXer. This includes directions (compass heading), bearings (degrees), distance (miles, kilometers, hops), and time differential to the DX station. A paginated listing by prefix is produced. The programs are run on an interactive basis, simply by typing the COM file as a CP/M command. No RAM is taken by the data file as the data is called directly from the disk. The data base files can be edited to any length by the user.

**Release:** Now

**Price:** \$22

**Included with price:** .COM files, 370 country data file, 50 state data file, improved directory utility. All on 8 inch disk.

**Author:** Ronald J. Finger

**Where to purchase it:**

FICOMP  
 3017 Talking Rock Drive  
 Fairfax, VA 22031

**Program Name:** Video ASM

**Hardware System:** Any memory mapped video board

**Minimum Memory Size:** 1K

**Language:** 8080 Assembler

**Description:** This video driver presents the ultimate in flexibility. The driver can be rommed if the user desires. It requires about 3/4K, and fits easily in a 2708 EPROM. The program will drive any size video board, with any line width or number of lines, without revision. The configuration and address of the video board are parameters provided at run time. It is quite capable of driving several different video boards, or several different windows on the same board, simultaneously. All parameters are stored in an 18-byte area. To drive multiple displays simultaneously, the user need only switch in or out the 18-byte parameter table desired. All control characters are stored in a second table. These are moved from the program body to a second table area, so they are subject to execution time revision by the user, even when the driver resides in ROM. When used in conjunction with an IMSAI VIO or Vectorgraphic Flashwriter II, non-displayed 128 bytes of the VIO RAM to save all tables and variables. This driver offers such features as software scrolling, full cursor controls (up, down, left, right), screen clear, line erase, and user definable cursor character. It can be called with a single byte of data to be displayed, or the address of a string to be displayed, or the address of a string to be displayed some variable number of times (repeat). The video driver will protect the contents of all registers during every call. They will be returned with their original contents.

**Release:** Currently available

**Price:** \$40.00

**Included with price:** Program source code and documentation.

**Author:** Hawkeye Grafix

**Where to purchase it:**

Hawkeye Grafix  
 23914 Mobile St.  
 Canoga Park, CA 91307

## DON'T LET INFLATION BLOW IT!



Use your  
**"Dollars and Sense."**

Write for this  
 free booklet,  
 Pueblo, Colorado  
 81009



**Ad Council** A public service message of The Advertising Council and The U.S. Departments of Agriculture, Commerce, Labor and Treasury. Presented by this magazine.

## S-100 MICROSYSTEMS' Bugs

In the March / April issue (Vol 1 / No 2) there were some errors in the article titled "North Star Topics." They are as follows:

1) On pages 10 and 12 the order of paragraphs is incorrect. On page 10, from the end of column 1 proceed to page 12, column 1, line 3 of the text. From the end of the listing on page 12, column 2 proceed to page 10, column 2, line 2. Lastly, from page 12, column 1, line 17 proceed to page 10, column 2, line 1.

2) On page 10, column 2, line 2 of the program listing there should be a space after "CALL." Thus it should read: "CALL PRTBLK."

3) On page 12, column 2, line: the ORG should be "24C3H" and not "243CH," as shown.

We would like to thank Charles Stevenson for calling the errors to our attention.

### ADVERTISER INDEX

| Advertiser                         | Page    |
|------------------------------------|---------|
| Ackerman Digital System.....       | 23      |
| Budget-Info Systems.....           | 15      |
| Computer Design Labs.....          | 9       |
| Computer Mart of New Jersey.....   | 23      |
| Creative Computing Software.....   | 55      |
| Digital Graphics Systems.....      | 51      |
| Electronic Control Technology..... | 2       |
| Electronic Specialists.....        | 23      |
| Godbout Electronics.....           | 58      |
| Hawkeye Grafix.....                | 53      |
| Interface Technology.....          | 43      |
| Ithaca Intersystems.....           | 5       |
| Konan Corp.....                    | 1       |
| Leapac.....                        | 13      |
| Lifeboat Associates.....           | 6-7     |
| Morrow Design/Thinker Toys.....    | cover 2 |
| Personal Computing-90.....         | 45      |
| Potomac Micro-Magic.....           | 35      |
| Quasar Data Products.....          | 17      |
| S-100, Inc.....                    | 51      |
| S-100 Microsystems.....            | 57      |
| Tec-Mar.....                       | 12      |
| Theta Labs.....                    | 43      |

**THE ONLY MAGAZINE BY AND FOR S-100 SYSTEM USERS!**

# S-100 **MICROSYSTEMS**

At last there is a magazine written exclusively for S-100 system users. No other publication is devoted to supporting S-100 system users. No longer will you have to hunt through other magazines for an occasional S-100, CP/M\* or PASCAL article. Now find it all in one publication. Find it in **S-100 MICROSYSTEMS**.

Every issue of **S-100 MICROSYSTEMS** brings you the latest in the S-100 world. Articles on applications, tutorials, software development, letters to the editor, newsletter columns, book reviews, new products, etc. Material to keep you on top of the ever changing microcomputer scene.

SOFTWARE  
CP/M\*  
Assembler  
BASIC  
PASCAL  
applications  
and lots more

SYSTEMS  
Cromemco  
Intersystems  
North Star  
IMSAI  
SOL  
and lots more

**HARDWARE**  
8 bit & 16 bit CPUs  
interfacing  
hardware mods  
bulletin board systems  
multiprocessors  
and lots more

\*TMK  
Digital  
Research



Edited by Sol Libes  
Published every other month

| USA                              | Canada, Mexico                   | Other Foreign (Air)              |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> \$23.00 | THREE YEARS (18 issues)          | <input type="checkbox"/> \$65.00 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> \$17.00 | TWO YEARS (12 issues)            | <input type="checkbox"/> \$45.00 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> \$9.50  | ONE YEAR (6 issues)              | <input type="checkbox"/> \$23.50 |
|                                  | <input type="checkbox"/> \$32.00 |                                  |
|                                  | <input type="checkbox"/> \$23.00 |                                  |
|                                  | <input type="checkbox"/> \$12.50 |                                  |

- New       Renewal
- Payment Enclosed
- Visa
- MasterCard
- American Express

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Expiration date \_\_\_\_\_

Please bill me (\$1.00 billing fee will be added; foreign orders must be prepaid)

**S-100 MICROSYSTEMS**  
P.O. Box 789-M, Morristown, NJ 07960

**S-100**  
**MICROSYSTEMS**<sup>TM</sup>  
**ORDER FORM**

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**BACK ISSUES**

Postpaid in USA; add \$1.00 per issue foreign postage. Subscriptions start the month following receipt of order. Subscriptions cannot start with earlier issues.

# CompuPro S-100 Motherboards: Designed for the Future,

## AVAILABLE NOW

You won't have to throw away these motherboards when you upgrade your system — they are specifically designed to handle the new generation of 5 to 10 MHz CPUs coming on line, as well as present day 2 and 4 MHz systems. Faraday shielding between all bus signal lines minimizes crosstalk; additionally, when signal lines cross each other on opposite sides of the board, they do so at a 90 degree angle to minimize any chance of stray coupling. You'd expect the company that pioneered active termination to include true active termination, but we've gone one step better by splitting the termination load between each end of every bus line. And you won't have to junk your present computer box with our new motherboards — all sizes fit Godbout, Vector, Imsai, TEI, and similar enclosures.

These high-performance motherboards are available in "unkit" form (edge connectors and termination resistors pre-soldered in place for easy assembly), or fully assembled and ready to go.

#CK-024 20 slot motherboard with edge connectors — unkit \$174, assm \$214

#CK-025 12 slot motherboard with edge connectors — unkit \$129, assm \$169

#CK-026 6 slot motherboard with edge connectors — unkit \$89, assm \$129

**NOTE:** Most CompuPro boards are available in unkit form (sockets, bypass caps pre-soldered in place), assembled, or qualified under the Certified System Component (CSC) high-reliability program (200 hour burn-in, more). CSC memory boards run at 8 MHz, are guaranteed to run with 6 MHz Z-80s, and draw even less power than standard models.

## CAREFUL . . . NOT ALL S-100 CPU BOARDS ARE CREATED EQUAL!

You'll appreciate the extras that go into our CPU boards; take IEEE spec compatibility, for example. While others may claim compatibility, we meet **all** timing specs — and we'll be glad to send you timing diagrams for our CPUs to prove it (just include an SASE). You don't have to compromise on another "me-too" board . . . choose CompuPro.

### THE ENHANCED/ADVANCED Z-80A S-100 CPU BOARD

Superior design in an IEEE-compatible board gives the power for future expansion as well as system flexibility. Includes all standard Z-80A features along with power on jump/clear, on-board fully maskable interrupts for interrupt-driven systems, selectable automatic wait state insertion, provision for adding up to 8K of on-board EPROM, 4 MHz operation, and IEEE compatible 16/24 bit extended addressing. \$225 unkit, \$295 assm, \$395 CSC.

### THE COMPUPRO "RAM" SERIES OF STATIC MEMORY

Recommended for commercial, industrial, and scientific applications. 4/5 MHz standard operation, no dynamic timing problems, meets all IEEE specifications, low power/high speed chips used throughout, extensive bypassing, careful thermal design.

#### S-100 STANDARD MEMORY

|               | unkit | assm  | CSC   |
|---------------|-------|-------|-------|
| 8K RAM IIA    | \$169 | \$189 | \$239 |
| 16K RAM X-16  | \$329 | \$379 | \$479 |
| 24K RAM XX-24 | \$449 | \$499 | \$599 |
| 32K RAM X-32  | \$599 | \$689 | \$789 |

#### S-100 EXTENDED ADDRESSING MEMORY

|                                                     |       |       |       |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| (16/24 address lines; addressable on 4K boundaries) | ....  | ....  | ....  |
| 16K RAM XIV                                         | \$299 | \$349 | \$429 |

#### S-100 BANK SELECT MEMORY

|                                                          |       |       |       |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| (Cromemco etc. compatible; addressable on 4K boundaries) | ....  | ....  | ....  |
| 16K RAM XIII-A-16                                        | \$349 | \$419 | \$519 |
| 24K RAM XIII-A-24                                        | \$479 | \$539 | \$649 |
| 32K RAM XIII-A-32                                        | \$649 | \$729 | \$849 |

#### SBC/BLC MEMORY

|            |      |     |        |
|------------|------|-----|--------|
| 32K RAM XI | .... | n/a | ....   |
|            |      |     | \$1050 |

## OTHER S-100 BUS PRODUCTS

|                                          |      |                                    |
|------------------------------------------|------|------------------------------------|
| Godbout Computer Enclosure               | .... | \$289 desktop, \$329 rack mount    |
| Active Terminator Board                  | .... | \$34.50 kit                        |
| 2708 EPROM Board (less EPROMs)           | .... | \$85 unkit                         |
| Memory Manager Board                     | .... | \$59 unkit, \$85 assm, \$100 CSC   |
| 2S "Interfacer I" I/O Board              | .... | \$199 unkit, \$249 assm, \$324 CSC |
| 3P Plus S "Interfacer II" I/O Board      | .... | \$199 unkit, \$249 assm, \$324 CSC |
| Mullen Extender Board                    | .... | \$59 kit                           |
| Mullen Relay/Opto-Isolator Control Board | .... | \$129 kit, \$179 assm              |
| Vector 8800V S-100 Prototyping Board     | .... | \$19.95                            |

**TERMS:** Cal res add tax. Allow 5% for shipping, excess refunded. VISA®/Mastercard® orders (\$25 min) call (415) 562-0636, 24 hrs. COD OK with street address for UPS. Prices good through cover month of magazine.

### NEW! S-100 DUAL PROCESSOR CPU BOARD

The Dual Processor Board is here . . . and CPU boards will never be the same again. 8088 CPU gives true 16 bit power with a standard 8 bit S-100 bus; an 8085 gives compatibility with CP/M and 8080 software. Accesses up to 16 megabytes of memory, meets all IEEE S-100 bus specifications, runs 8085 and 8086 code in **your existing mainframe** as well as Microsoft 8086 BASIC and Sorcim PASCAL/M™, runs at 5 MHz for speed as well as power, and is built to the same stringent standards that have established our leadership in S-100 bus components. **Introductory prices: \$385 unkit, \$495 assm, \$595 CSC.**

8085 single processor version of above: **introductory prices \$235 unkit, \$325 assm, \$425 CSC.**

### SPECTRUM S-100 COLOR GRAPHICS BOARD

Includes 8K of IEEE-compatible static RAM; full duplex bidirectional parallel I/O port for keyboard, joystick, etc. interface; and 6847-based graphics generator that can display all 64 ASCII characters. 10 modes of operation, from alphanumeric/semi-graphics in 8 colors to ultra-dense 256 x 192 full graphics. 75 Ohm RS-170 line output and video output for use with FCC approved modulators. **Introductory prices: \$339 unkit, \$399 assm, \$449 CSC.** Don't settle for black and white graphics or stripped-down color boards; specify the CompuPro Spectrum.

Want graphics software? **Sublogic's 2D Universal Graphics Interpreter** (normally \$35) is yours for \$25 with any Spectrum board purchase.

### 16K DYNAMIC RAM SPECIAL: 8/\$59!

Expand memory in TRS-80\* -I and -II, as well as machines made by Apple, Exidy, Heath H89, newer PETs, etc. Low power, high speed (4 MHz). Add \$3 for 2 dip shunts plus TRS-80\* conversion instructions. Limited quantity. \*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corporation.

### PASCAL/M™ + MEMORY SPECIAL

PASCAL — easy to learn, easy to apply — can give a microcomputer with CP/M more power than many minis. We supply a totally standard **Wirth PASCAL/M™ 8" diskette** by Sorcim, with manual, for \$150 with the purchase of any memory board. Specify Z-80 or 8080/8085 version. PASCAL/M™ available separately for \$175; manual available separately for \$10.

## COMING SOON!

We've got a new board coming up that's **so** versatile some of our people have nicknamed it the "smorgasboard": it includes (among other things) a real-time clock, interval timer, interrupt controllers, and math processor. We've also got a board in the works that greatly enhances the throughput and performance of multi-user (2 or more terminal) systems, by assuming a lot of the overhead functions normally handled by the main CPU. Look for more details on these useful and functional products in the months ahead, or check with finer computer stores for additional information on these and other CompuPro products.

**CompuPro**™  
Bldg. 725, Oakland Airport, CA 94614

from **GODBOUR**  
ELECTRONICS